APPENDIX TO STAY APPLICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page APPENDIX A: Motion for a Partial Stay by the United States District Court for the District of South Carolina (Dkt. 519) (Mar. 7, 2024)..... Stay App. 1 **APPENDIX B: Affidavit of Howard M. Knapp** in the United States District Court for the District of South Carolina (Dkt. 519-1) (Mar. 7, 2024)..... Stay App. 14 **APPENDIX C: Plaintiffs' Opposition to** Defendants' Motion for a Partial Stay in the United States District Court for the District of South Carolina (Dkt. 521) (Mar. 12, 2024) Stay App. 18 APPENDIX D: Reply in Support of Defendants' Motion for a Partial Stay in the United States District Court for the District of South Carolina (Dkt. 522) (Mar. 14, 2024)..... Stay App. 39 APPENDIX E: Deposition of Howard M. Knapp in the United States District Court for the District of South Carolina (Dkt. 522-1) (Mar. 14, 2024)..... Stay App. 51

APPENDIX A

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA DIVISION

THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE CONFERENCE OF THE NAACP, *et al.*,

Plaintiffs,

v.

THOMAS C. ALEXANDER, et al.,

Defendants.

Case No. 3:21-cv-03302-MGL-TJH-RMG

DEFENDANTS' MOTION FOR A PARTIAL STAY OF THE COURT'S JANUARY 6, 2023 ORDER FOR THE 2024 ELECTION CYCLE

Defendants—the Senate Defendants, House Defendants, and State Election Commission Defendants—respectfully move this Court for a partial stay of its January 6, 2023 Order ("January 6 Order") (Dkt. 493), to the extent that Order enjoins Defendants from carrying out primary and general elections in Enacted Congressional District 1 in 2024. This Court has already clarified that it "has no intention to proceed with consideration and adoption of a remedial plan during the pendency of the appeal before the United States Supreme Court." Feb. 4, 2023 Order at 2 ("February 4 Order") (Dkt. 501). The parties have moved expeditiously with the appeal and jointly requested that the Supreme Court issue a decision by January 1, 2024. *See, e.g.*, Juris. Stat. at 5, *Alexander v. S.C. State Conf. of the NAACP*, No. 22-807 (U.S. Feb. 17, 2023); Letter Re: Argument and Briefing Schedule, *Alexander*, No. 22-807 (U.S. May 25, 2023) ("May 25 Letter"). The Supreme Court held oral argument on October 11, 2023, but has not yet issued a decision or indicated a date by which it may do so.

The commencement of South Carolina's 2024 primary election cycle for all offices other than president, including Congress, is imminent. The period for candidates to file a Statement of Intention of Candidacy opens on March 16 and closes on April 1. *See* Knapp Aff. ¶ 3 (Exhibit A); S.C. Election Comm'n, 2024 Election Calendar, https://scvotes.gov/wp-

content/uploads/2023/12/2024-Election-Calendar-scVOTES-2023-12-4-updated.pdf (last visited Mar. 5, 2024). The Election Commission Defendants, through the respective County Boards of Voter Registration and Elections ("County Boards"), must mail absentee ballots to military and overseas voters by April 27 to comply with federal law, including the Uniformed and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act ("UOCAVA"), 52 U.S.C. § 20301, *et seq. See* Knapp Aff. ¶¶ 8-9; 2024 Election Calendar, supra. The primary election is set for June 11. See Knapp Aff. ¶ 9; 2024 Election Calendar, supra. And at least five major party candidates already have declared their candidacies in Enacted District 1 and neighboring Enacted District 6.¹

At this juncture, the only appropriate course is to grant a partial stay and allow the 2024 elections to proceed in Enacted District 1, regardless of the Court's view of the merits of Defendants' appeal. *See Purcell v. Gonzales*, 549 U.S. 1 (2006); *Merrill v. Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. 879 (2022). The absentee voting period for the upcoming primary election begins in only 51 days—which is even *shorter* than the 65 days at issue in *Milligan*, a case in which the Supreme Court granted a stay due to the imminency of a primary election, permitted the 2022 Alabama Congressional elections to proceed under the challenged plan, and eventually *affirmed* the liability finding. *See Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. 879; *Allen v. Milligan*, 599 U.S. 1 (2023). Indeed, any other approach—such as postponing elections, *see* February 4 Order at 5—is unworkable and unduly burdensome on the State, would "result in voter confusion and consequent incentive to remain away from the polls," would undermine "[c]onfidence in the integrity of [South Carolina's] electoral process," and would all be for naught if the Supreme Court reverses this

¹ See Mace for Congress, https://nancymace.org/ (last visited Mar. 5, 2024); Templeton for Congress, https://templetonforcongress.com/ (last visited Mar. 5, 2024); Deford for Congress, https://www.defordforcongress.com/ (last visited Mar. 5, 2024); Michael B. Moore for U.S. Congress, https://www.michaelbmoore.com/ (last visited Mar. 5, 2024); Clyburn for Congress, https://clyburnforcongress.com/ (last visited Mar. 5, 2024).

Court's order. *Purcell*, 549 U.S. at 4-5. The Court should grant a partial stay and allow the 2024 elections to proceed in Enacted District 1 as scheduled.

To ensure a reasonable opportunity to seek any appropriate relief in the Supreme Court if necessary, Defendants respectfully request a ruling on this motion by March 14, 2024. Undersigned counsel for Defendants has consulted with counsel for Plaintiffs, *see* Loc. Civ. R. 7.02 (D.S.C.), who indicate that Plaintiffs oppose the requested relief.

BACKGROUND

On January 6, 2023, this Court ruled that Enacted District 1 violates the Fourteenth Amendment and "enjoined" elections in that District "until further order of this Court." *See* January 6 Order at 32. The Court also directed the General Assembly to submit a remedial map to the Court by March 31, 2023. *See id.* After filing a notice of appeal, Defendants moved to stay the January 6 Order pending appeal, arguing among other things that they would suffer irreparable harm from having to implement a remedial map before the Supreme Court had a chance to rule on Enacted District 1's constitutionality. Dkt. 495.

The Court denied Defendants' request for a stay but modified its January 6 Order in the February 4 Order. The Court clarified it "has no intention to proceed with consideration and adoption of a remedial plan during the pendency of any appeal before the United States Supreme Court." February 4 Order at 2. Accordingly, it modified the date by which the General Assembly must submit a remedial plan to "30 days after a final decision of the United States Supreme Court." *Id.* at 3. The Court further expressed "every hope and expectation that the appeal process can be completed and remedial plan adopted before the 2024 primary and general elections," but suggested that "on the outside chance the process is not completed in time for the 2024 primary and election schedule, the election for Congressional District No. 1 should not be

conducted until a remedial plan is in place." *Id.* at 5; *see id.* at 6 (citing *League of Women Voters* of N.C. v. North Carolina, 769 F.3d 224, 247 (4th Cir. 2014)).

The parties jointly asked the Supreme Court to resolve the appeal by January 1, 2024. *See* May 25 Letter. The Supreme Court, however, has not issued a decision or indicated the date by which it may do so. Plaintiffs have not asked this Court for further relief, such as a change to South Carolina's election calendar for Enacted District 1 or any other office. If the Supreme Court follows its historical practice, it will issue all decisions in cases argued this Term by the end of June 2024.

South Carolina's primary elections for all offices other than president are now imminent, *see* Knapp Aff. ¶¶ 3, 9; *2024 Election Calendar*, *supra*, and candidates already have publicly declared their candidacies in Enacted District 1 and neighboring Enacted District 6, *supra* at 2 n.1. Those candidacies—and the voters who support them—necessarily would be affected by any delay in the primary election schedule or change in the lines of Enacted Districts 1 and 6.

LEGAL STANDARD

Federal courts typically apply a four-part standard in determining whether to grant a stay pending appeal: "(1) whether the stay applicant has made a strong showing that he is likely to succeed on the merits; (2) whether the applicant will be irreparably injured absent a stay; (3) whether issuance of the stay will substantially injure the other parties interested in the proceeding; and (4) where the public interest lies." *Nken v. Holder*, 556 U.S. 418, 426 (2009) (quotation omitted). When, as here, a government is one of the parties, the third and fourth factors "merge." *Id.* at 435.

Under the *Purcell* principle, however, when "a lower court" alters "a state's election law in the period close to an election," the "traditional test for a stay does not apply." *Milligan*, 142

S. Ct. at 880 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). To avoid "disruption" and "unanticipated and unfair consequences for candidates, political parties, and voters," *id.* at 881, the public interest in orderly elections alone justifies staying the injunction, regardless of the Court's "opinion [] on the correct disposition" of the State's "appeals," *Purcell*, 549 U.S. at 5.

ARGUMENT

The Court should grant a partial stay of the January 6 Order under the *Purcell* principle given the imminence of the primary election. Alternatively, the Court should grant a partial stay under the traditional standard because Defendants are likely to prevail on appeal.

I. A Partial Stay Is Warranted Under the *Purcell* Principle.

Purcell mandates a partial stay to allow the 2024 elections to proceed in Enacted District 1. Indeed, failing to grant a stay would impose extraordinary disruption on the State and its voters: it would require the State to make last-minute changes to its election rules either by rushing through a new districting map or upsetting the carefully calibrated primary date and attendant deadlines—or both. The imperative to avoid such disruption, and the attendant voter confusion, erosion of voter confidence, and disincentivizing of voter turnout, alone warrants a stay. *See, e.g., Purcell*, 549 U.S. at 4-5; *Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. at 882 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring).

This Court has stated it "has no intention to proceed with consideration and adoption of a remedial plan during the pendency of any appeal before the United States Supreme Court." February 4 Order at 2. That decision not to proceed to a remedial phase during the pendency of Defendants' appeal is both sensible and correct as a matter of law. *See, e.g., Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. 879 (granting stay of injunctions "pending further order of the Court" while expressing no opinion on the merits); *id.* at 882 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring); *Milligan*, 599 U.S. 1 (lifting earlier stay and affirming liability finding); *Benisek v. Lamone*, 585 U.S. 155, 157-58, 160 (2018) (holding that, even assuming challenged plan was unconstitutional, the district court

properly refused to enjoin its use because "the timely completion of a new districting scheme in advance of the [next] election season" was not feasible); *Reynolds v. Sims*, 377 U.S. 533, 586 (1964) (commending district court for "wisely … declining to stay the impending primary election" using plan it had found unconstitutional).

Moreover, even if the Supreme Court were to issue a decision affirming this Court's order during its next public session on March 15^2 —or, obviously, even later in its Term, such as *after* the June 11 primary date—there *still* would not be enough time to adopt a remedial plan for the 2024 elections. After all, the General Assembly would at minimum remain entitled to at least 30 days to enact a remedial plan in the first instance, *see* February 4 Order at 3; any remedial proceedings in this Court would take significant time; and the primary election could not be conducted until *after* candidate filing and the mailing of absentee ballots. At this date, there is simply no realistic way that a remedial process could be completed in time for the 2024 election cycle, let alone by the March 16 opening of candidate filing, the April 27 commencement of absentee voting, or the June 11 primary election. *See* Knapp Aff. ¶¶ 3, 9; *2024 Election Calendar, supra*.

Indeed, the State Election Commission Defendants are required to implement the procedures, tasks, and timelines established in state law as well as the deadlines and procedures necessary to comply with UOCAVA and the National Voter Registration Act (NVRA), 52 U.S.C. § 20501, *et seq.*, for *both* the primary election and the general election. Knapp Aff. ¶¶ 2, 8. In conjunction with the various County Boards and counties that may be affected by a remedial reapportionment map, these tasks include, but are not limited to, identifying and

² See Supreme Court of the U.S., Supreme Court Calendar: October Term 2023, https://www.supremecourt.gov/oral_arguments/2023TermCourtCalendar.pdf (last visited Mar. 5, 2024).

reassigning voters to the proper Congressional district, opening candidate filing, conducting primary elections, including runoffs as necessary, and conducting the general election. Each of the election cycles requires the State Election Commission and affected County Boards to comply with the requirements (including mailing ballots not less than 45 days prior to the election) of UOCAVA. *Id.* ¶ 8. Any change to statutorily established election timelines and procedures can lead to voter and election administration confusion. Additionally, any changes in the statutory election schedule can create logistical and feasibility challenges for the State Election Commission Defendants and the affected County Boards. *See id.* ¶ 6.

To say that implementing a new plan for the 2024 elections "would require heroic efforts by [] state and local authorities" would be a serious understatement. *Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. at 880 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). And denying a stay would also be "a prescription for chaos for candidates," "voters," and others. *Id.* At least five major party candidates have already declared their candidacy and begun campaigning in Districts 1 and 6. *Supra* at 2 n.1. These candidates must file their candidacies by April 1, but without a stay, they "cannot be sure what district they need to file for." *Id.* Indeed, they and their supporters "do not even know which district they live in" and who their opponents are. *Id.*

On the other side of the ledger, Plaintiffs (who have sought no further relief from this Court) have even *less* of an interest in denial of a stay than a prevailing plaintiff in a typical *Purcell* case. The Court's finding of a constitutional violation in Enacted District 1 is, of course, not enough to defeat a stay of an injunction under *Purcell*. *See* 549 U.S. at 5-6. Moreover, in this case, refusing a stay would not even provide Plaintiffs a durable form of relief: the Supreme Court is already resolving this case on the merits, so this Court's injunction may be reversed at any time. And even if the Supreme Court affirms, it may very well issue remand instructions

that supersede the January 6 Order as it applies to the 2024 election cycle. Thus, even if Plaintiffs' challenge to Enacted District 1 is meritorious, denying a stay is no guarantee of vindicating that challenge and providing them a remedy in time for 2024. All it is sure to establish is confusion and uncertainty over this year's elections. "[D]ue regard for the public interest in orderly elections" requires entering a partial stay for 2024. *Benisek*, 585 U.S. at 160.

Nor is it possible to avoid these problems and enter an effective remedy for 2024 by postponing the primary election, as this Court previously suggested as a possibility. *See* February 4 Order at 5. For the reasons explained above, such a postponement would not permit sufficient time to complete and implement any remedial plan for the 2024 elections in any event. Moreover, this Court has no authority to order a new date for the 2024 primary election. *See, e.g., North Carolina v. Covington,* 581 U.S. 486, 488 (2017). And even if it did as a general matter, the *Purcell* principle would bar doing so at this point in time. Instead, "[g]iven the imminence of the election" at issue, the only proper course is to grant the partial stay and "allow the election to proceed without an injunction." *Purcell,* 549 U.S. at 6; *see also Milligan,* 142 S. Ct. at 880 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring) (collecting cases); *Benisek,* 585 U.S. at 160; *Reynolds,* 377 U.S. at 586.

First, this Court lacks any remedial authority to postpone the 2024 primary election dates and deadlines. At the threshold, this Court lacks authority to order postponement of the June 11 primary election for all offices—including the State Senate, State House, and Congressional districts that could not be affected by a remedial plan. Such a ballot-wide postponement would not "fit[]" the "remedy" to "the legal violation[] this Court has identified" in District 1. *Covington*, 581 U.S. at 488.

Furthermore, the Court lacks authority to postpone the primary election even in Enacted District 1 and any other district, such as District 6, that may be affected by a remedial plan that may or may not become necessary after the Supreme Court decides the appeal. The Supreme Court has not "addressed whether ... a special election" can *ever* "be a proper remedy for a racial gerrymander." *Id.* It has made clear, however, that such a remedy could only ever be appropriate if "the severity and nature of the particular constitutional violation" established that the plaintiffs had special interests beyond those present "in *every* racial-gerrymandering case." *Id.* at 488-89. No such circumstances are present here. This Court has described the basis for a possible postponement of the primary election as its finding that Plaintiffs' "fundamental voting rights have been violated," February 4 Order at 5-6, but that is the *same* interest present "in *every* racial-gerrymandering case," *Covington*, 581 U.S. at 488-89.

Second, even if the Court had authority to postpone a primary election as a hypothetical matter, *Purcell* forecloses it from doing so in this case. The most the Court could even arguably do is order postponement of primary elections in a subset of Enacted Congressional Districts, such as Districts 1 and 6, that may eventually be affected by a remedial plan that may not even prove necessary after the appeal. *See id.* at 488. In other words, the outer limit of the Court's remedy would be to require the State to hold a *second* non-presidential primary election at some later date to be determined after the Supreme Court rules and after the conclusion of any remedial proceedings. *See id.*

Postponing any primary election—particularly at this late juncture and when Defendants' appeal remains pending—is a recipe for "voter confusion and consequent incentive to remain away from the polls" and an erosion in "[c]onfidence in the integrity of [South Carolina's] electoral process." *Purcell*, 549 U.S. at 4-5. After all, the imminent primary election

deadlines already have been publicized, *see 2024 Election Calendar, supra*, and candidates and voters have already begun campaigning and supporting their candidates of choice in reliance on those deadlines, *see supra* at 2 n.1. Moreover, until the Supreme Court issues a ruling—which could occur any time from March 15 to the end of June—this Court cannot even designate a new primary date, leaving the State's electoral process in limbo. And the duplicative costs to the State and South Carolina voters of running a *third* primary election cycle this year would be substantial. All of this voter confusion, erosion of confidence, and imposition of costs on the public fise and State officials would be unrecoverable and for naught if the Supreme Court ultimately reverses this Court's injunction. Postponing any primary election now, including for the subset of voters in potentially affected Congressional districts, would inflict precisely the kind of last-minute disruption to the State's voters and election machinery that *Purcell* forbids. *See Purcell*, 549 U.S. at 6; *see also Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. at 880 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring) (collecting cases); *Benisek*, 585 U.S. at 160; *Reynolds*, 377 U.S. at 586.

The Fourth Circuit panel majority's decision in *League of Women Voters of North Carolina v. North Carolina*, 769 F.3d 224, which the Court cited in its February 4 Order, see February 4 Order at 6, actually confirms this result. That case did not even involve a claim against a redistricting plan, let alone uphold postponement of an election or judicial imposition of a remedial plan on a compressed timeline. *See* 769 F.3d at 247. Instead, the panel majority affirmed a preliminary injunction against various North Carolina voting rules in the lead-up to the 2014 election on the view that such an injunction was necessary to prevent "irreparable injury" to "fundamental voting rights." *Id.* But just one week later, the Supreme Court *stayed that decision* and allowed North Carolina to implement the challenged rules in the imminent election, *see North Carolina v. League of Women Voters of N.C.*, 574 U.S. 927 (Oct. 8, 2014), even though it eventually *denied* review of the merits and left the liability finding in place, *see North Carolina v. League of Women Voters of N.C.*, 575 U.S. 950 (Apr. 6, 2015). *League of Women Voters* thus underscores that the *Purcell* principle remains applicable, alive, and well in this case—*regardless* of the Court's view of the merits. The Court should grant a partial stay.

II. A Partial Stay Is Warranted Under the Traditional Standard.

Alternatively, Defendants are entitled to a partial stay under the traditional standard.

First, for the reasons explained in their briefs and oral argument at the Supreme Court, Defendants are likely to show on appeal that this Court erred in concluding that Enacted District 1 runs afoul of the Fourteenth Amendment. *See* Br. of Appellants, *Alexander*, No. 22-807 (U.S. July 7, 2023); Reply Br. of Appellants, *Alexander*, No. 22-807 (Sept. 11, 2023); Tr. of Oral Argument, *Alexander*, No. 22-807 (U.S. Oct. 11, 2023).³

Second, absent a stay, Defendants will suffer irreparable harm. South Carolina's "inability to enforce its duly enacted plans clearly inflicts irreparable harm on the State." *Abbott v. Perez*, 585 U.S. 579, 603 n.17 (2018); see also Maryland v. King, 567 U.S. 1301, 1303 (2012) (Roberts, C.J., in chambers) ("any time a State is enjoined by a court from effectuating statutes enacted by representatives of its people, it suffers a form of irreparable injury"). Moreover, rescheduling the primary for Districts 1 and 6 (and potentially other districts) would impose compliance costs on the State and its taxpayers that the State cannot later "recover[]." *Ala. Ass 'n of Realtors v. Dep't of HHS*, 141 S. Ct. 2485, 2489 (2021).

Finally, the balance of interests supports a stay. Since "reapportionment is primarily the duty and responsibility of the State through its legislature," enforcing a constitutionally valid

³ Because the State Election Commission Defendants have consistently taken no position on the merits of the litigation, they do not join this paragraph. However, they do believe that their co-defendants have presented serious issues that may very well be meritorious and need to be resolved prior to the conduct of any other Congressional election in South Carolina. The

reapportionment plan is in the public interest. *Chapman v. Meier*, 420 U.S. 1, 27 (1975). Further, as discussed in Part I, regardless of the merits of Defendants' appeal, "due regard for the public interest in orderly elections" weighs decisively against redrawing District 1 or rescheduling its primary at this late hour. *Benisek*, 585 U.S. at 160. In contrast, Plaintiffs have no interest in denying a stay, since enforcement of Enacted District 1 likely does not in fact violate their constitutional rights.

CONCLUSION

The Court should partially stay its January 6 Order and allow the 2024 elections to be conducted in Enacted District 1.

March 7, 2024 Columbia, South Carolina Respectfully submitted,

<u>/s/Robert E. Tyson, Jr.</u> Robert E. Tyson, Jr. (7815) Vordman Carlisle Traywick, III (12483) La'Jessica Stringfellow (13006) ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC Post Office Box 11449 (29211) Columbia, South Carolina 29201 (803) 929-1400 rtyson@robinsongray.com ltraywick@robinsongray.com

John M. Gore (admitted *pro hac vice*) JONES DAY 51 Louisiana Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001 Phone: (202) 879-3939 Fax: (202) 626-1700 jmgore@jonesday.com

Counsel for Senate Defendants

State Election Commission Defendants join in the remainder of this motion because they strongly believe a stay should be granted for all of the other reasons discussed.

/s/ Mark C. Moore

Mark C. Moore (Fed. ID No. 4956) Jennifer J. Hollingsworth (Fed. ID No. 11704) Hamilton B. Barber (Fed. ID No. 13306) Michael A. Parente (Fed. ID No. 13358) MAYNARD NEXSEN PC 1230 Main Street, Suite 700 Columbia, SC 29201 Telephone: 803.771.8900 MMoore@maynardnexsen.com JHollingsworth@ maynardnexsen.com HBarber@ maynardnexsen.com

William W. Wilkins (Fed. ID No. 4662) Andrew A. Mathias (Fed. ID No. 10166) MAYNARD NEXSEN PC 104 S. Main Street, Suite 900 Greenville, SC 29601 Telephone: 864.370.2211 BWilkins@maynardnexsen.com AMathias@maynardnexsen.com

Counsel for House Defendants

/s/ M. Elizabeth Crum M. Elizabeth Crum (Fed. Bar #372) Michael R. Burchstead (Fed. Bar #102967) BURR & FORMAN LLP Post Office Box 11390 Columbia, SC 29211 Telephone: (803) 799-9800 Facsimile: (803) 753-3278

Thomas Wells Nicholson (Fed. Bar #12086) tnicholson@elections.sc.gov SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTION COMMISSION 1122 Lady St., 5th Floor, Columbia, S.C. 29250 Telephone: 803-734-9063 Facsimile: 803-734-9366

Counsel for Election Commission Defendants

APPENDIX B

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA DIVISION

The South Carolina State Conference Of the NAACP,) Civil Action No.: 3:21-cv-03302-MGL-TJH-RMG
and)
Taiwan Scott , on behalf of himself and all Other similarly situated persons,)))
Plaintiffs,)
Vs.)
 Thomas C. Alexander, in his official capacity as President of the Senate; Luke A. Rankin, in his official capacity as Chairman of the Senate Judiciary; James H. Lucas, in his official capacity as Speaker of the House of Representatives, Chris Murphy, in his official capacity as Chair of the House of Representatives Judicial Committee; Wallace H. Jordan, in his official capacity as Elections Law Subcommittee; Howard Knapp, in his official capacity as Interim Executive Director of the South))))))))))))
Carolina State Election Commission; John Wells, JoAnne Day, Clifford J.)
Edler, Linda McCall and Scott Moseley,)
in their official capacity as member of the South Carolina State Election Commission,	
Defendants.	/))

AFFIDAVIT OF HOWARD M. KNAPP

Personally appeared before me, Howard M. Knapp, who, first being duly sworn, deposes

and says that:

53642310 v1

1. I am the Executive Director of the South Carolina State Election Commission ("SEC") and a resident of Richland County, South Carolina.

2. My duties are set forth in S.C. Code Ann. § 7-3-20(D) (2018) and include supervising the conduct of the county boards of voter registration and elections, ensuring the county boards' compliance with state and federal law, supervising the creation of election databases to be used in South Carolina elections, and serving as the State's chief election official responsible for implementing and enforcing South Carolina's responsibilities under the Uniform and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act ("UOCAVA"), as set forth in the United States Code, 52 U.S.C.A., §§ 20301-20311.

3. Candidates seeking a political party's nomination for a Congressional seat in South Carolina must file their statements of intention of candidacy and party pledge and pay their filing fees between noon on March 16, 2024 and noon on April 1, 2024. See S.C. Code Ann. § 7-11-15(A).¹ Thus, the candidate filing period for the 2024 Congressional elections opens eleven (11) days from the date of this Affidavit.

4. There are forty-six (46) counties in South Carolina, each with its own Board of Voter Registration and Elections ("county boards"). Each county board must conduct elections and primaries within the county, including Congressional elections.

5. The SEC does not send out absentee ballots directly to eligible voters who request them. The county boards are responsible for processing requests for absentee ballots, issuing absentee ballots, and receiving voted absentee ballots for qualified electors within the respective

¹ S.C. Code Ann. § 7-11-15(A) sets a primary filing deadline is between noon on March 16 and noon on March 30, but if March 30 falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the deadline extends to the next regular business day. March 30, 2024 is on a Saturday and April 1, 2024 is the next regular business day.

counties. This includes absentee ballots issued pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. § 7-13-320 and UOCAVA.

6. The SEC is responsible for preparing the election databases to be used by each county board to conduct elections. These databases are created to work with the Election Systems & Software ("ES&S") voting machines used in all elections in South Carolina. The SEC must have ample time to create, test, and deliver the election databases and ballots to each of the 46 county boards. The database for each county will include the various ballot styles to be used in each county on election day and for absentee ballots, including absentee ballots requested pursuant to UOCAVA.

7. None of the databases for the various county boards will be identical; each database will vary considerably given the precincts and congressional district lines(s) within each county.

8. Pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. § 7-15-680 (2018), absentee ballots for voters requesting them under UOCAVA must be sent to them at least forty-five (45) days prior to any election or primary.²

9. The primary elections for South Carolina's Congressional seats will take place on June 11, 2024, as required by S.C. Code Ann. § 7-13-15(B)(1). Thus, the UOCAVA deadline is Saturday, April 27, 2024.

10. For South Carolina to comply with UOCAVA for the 2024 Congressional primary elections, the SEC must deliver each of the 46 county boards their respective election databases no later than forty-eight (48) hours before the UOCAVA deadline, or April 25, 2024.

11. Further Affiant saith not.

53642310 v1

3

² This is also required by the federal UOCAVA law.

Howard M. Knapp

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 5 day of March, 2024.

Notary Public for the State of South Carolina.

My Commission expires:

LTG HANNABARARAN

26

APPENDIX C

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA DIVISION

THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE CONFERENCE OF THE NAACP, and

TAIWAN SCOTT, on behalf of himself and all other similarly situated persons,

Plaintiffs,

v.

THOMAS C. ALEXANDER, in his official capacity as President of the Senate; LUKE A. RANKIN, in his official capacity as Chairman of the Senate Judiciary Committee; JAMES H. LUCAS, in his official capacity as Speaker of the House of Representatives; CHRIS MURPHY, in his official capacity as Chairman of the House of Representatives Judiciary Committee; WALLACE H. JORDAN, in his official capacity as Chairman of the House of Representatives Elections Law Subcommittee; HOWARD KNAPP, in his official capacity as interim Executive Director of the South Carolina State Election Commission; JOHN WELLS, Chair, JOANNE DAY, CLIFFORD J. EDLER, LINDA MCCALL, and SCOTT MOSELEY, in their official capacities as members of the South Carolina Election Commission,

Defendants.

Case No. 3:21-cv-03302-MGL-TJH-RMG

THREE-JUDGE PANEL

PLAINTIFFS' OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANTS' MOTION FOR A PARTIAL STAY OF THE COURT'S JANUARY 6, 2023 ORDER FOR THE 2024 ELECTION CYCLE

INTRODUCTION

Following trial, this Court unanimously concluded that Defendants racially gerrymandered Congressional District 1 ("CD 1") and designed it with a racially discriminatory purpose. Because of the harm to all voters in CD 1 flowing from these violations, this Court issued a permanent injunction, barring future elections from taking place in CD1 under the enacted unconstitutional map. Three weeks after this Court's injunctive order, Defendants moved to stay the decision, pending their appeal to the U.S. Supreme Court, which this Court promptly denied. Defendants neither appealed the denial of the stay nor, most importantly, have taken any steps to meet the burden now shifted to them to rectify the unconstitutional harms. Yet more than a year later, as the parties await a decision from the Supreme Court, Defendants now ask this Court to issue a partial stay of its decision so that the unconstitutional congressional map can remain in place for upcoming elections this year. If permitted, which Plaintiffs urge it should not, it would be the second electoral cycle under the constitutionally infirm map.

Issuing a stay is an extraordinary relief that requires the requesting party to overcome a significant burden. Like Defendants' first stay request, their new one comes nowhere close to meeting—much less carrying—their burden. On the merits, Defendants repeat the same arguments—though in less detail—that this Court committed factual and legal errors in its January 6, 2023 decision. But this Court has already considered and rejected those arguments in its February 4, 2023 Order. Defendants offer no reason for this Court to revisit its permanent injunction, given the extensive trial record and its detailed factual findings and application of law. On the equities, Defendants' claims that implementing a remedial map for the 2024 election cycle will lead to election-administrability issues and confusion for voters and election officials are hypothetical, unsupported, and overblown by the record. So too is Defendants' attempt to invoke

the *Purcell* principle to support a stay. Any *Purcell* concerns are premature. Instead, Defendants proffer a false dichotomy for this Court: namely, Defendants contend that this Court must either attempt to reduce potential voter confusion and election-administration issues by allowing elections to go forward under a constitutionally deficient map or protect the rights of all voters in CD 1 by ensuring there is no election under a map that is racially discriminatory. But this Court need not consider this false choice because Defendants have presented no evidence supporting that a remedial map cannot be feasibly adopted and implemented if the U.S. Supreme Court affirms this Court's January 6, 2023 decision in short order.

What will happen if Defendants' stay request is granted, however, is that voters in South Carolina will be forced to vote in a district that violates the U.S. Constitution, just as they did for the 2022 midterm elections. This Court should reaffirm its commitment to disallow these constitutional injuries to persist—indeed, it rightly has already. Defendants' motion for a partial stay should be denied. Furthermore, as Plaintiffs' notice of intent to file this response reflects, ECF 520 at 2, they respectfully request a status conference as early as this Wednesday, March 13 or soon thereafter, to discuss any steps that can be taken at this juncture to ensure that any remedial process occur as expeditiously as possible following a decision by the U.S. Supreme Court.

BACKGROUND

This Court is well-versed in the factual and procedural background of the case. *See*, *e.g.*, Jan. 6, 2023 Op., ECF 493 ("Op"). Plaintiffs therefore only briefly recount some of the relevant facts.

After an eight-day trial, during which it heard from two dozen witnesses, including six experts, and considered hundreds of exhibits, this Court unanimously ruled that Defendants' design of CD 1 is a racial gerrymander and intentionally discriminates against Black voters in

Charleston County. Op. at 29-30. This Court enjoined further elections in CD 1 until the adoption of a legally compliant remedial map, and it gave the legislature the first opportunity to submit such a plan. *Id.* at 30-31. Rather than act promptly to rectify Plaintiffs' constitutional rights, Defendants tried to stay the Court's decision while they appealed to the Supreme Court. *See* ECF No. 495. On February 4, 2023, the Court denied Defendants' original stay motion. *See* ECF 501 ("February 4 Order"). The Court also altered the date for the legislature to submit a remedial plan to 30 days after a final Supreme Court decision. *Id.* at 6.

In the February 4 Order, this Court found that Defendants had not shown a strong likelihood of success on the merits, "argu[ed] against precedent rather than relying upon existing Supreme Court authority," *id.* at 4, and did not address—much less establish—irreparable injury they might suffer from the injunction, *id.* at 5. On the other hand, the Court invoked "the well-established principle that where fundamental voting rights have been violated, plaintiffs suffer irreparable injury *until the constitutional deprivation has been removed.*" *Id.* at 5-6 (emphasis added). Defendants did not appeal or seek any further relief until the current motion.

The parties moved expeditiously to brief the appeal, asking the Supreme Court to resolve it by January 1, 2024. *See, e.g.*, Juris. Stat. at 5, *Alexander v. S.C. State Conf. of the NAACP*, No. 22-807 (U.S. Feb. 17, 2023); Parties Joint Letter Re: Argument and Briefing Schedule, *Alexander*, No. 22-807 (U.S. May 25, 2023). And early in the Supreme Court's fall 2023 term, on October 11, 2023, that Court heard oral argument on Defendants' appeal. But the Supreme Court has yet to issue its decision. As Defendants acknowledge, *see* Defs.' Mot. for Partial Stay of Jan. 6, 2023 Order, ECF 519 ("Mot.") at 3-4, this Court accounted for the possibility that the appeal process would take time and the chance that a remedial plan would not be adopted before the 2024 primary and general elections. *See* Feb. 4 Order at 5. This Court clearly ordered that, in those circumstances, "the election for Congressional District No. 1 should not be conducted until a remedial plan is in place." *Id.*; *see also* Mot. at 3-4.

As the Executive Director of the South Carolina State Election Commission ("SEC") explains in the declaration submitted with Defendants' motion, key election dates are still far off. See Howard Knapp Aff., ECF 519-1 ("Knapp Aff."). While prospective candidates have until April 1, 2024, to file the necessary paperwork to run in the CD 1 primary, *id.* at ¶ 3, that primary is not scheduled to occur until June 11, 2024. *Id.* at ¶ 9. Remaining operative dates do not occur for more than a month. *See Id.* at ¶¶ 9 (UOCAVA absentee ballots must be sent by April 27, 2024) & 10 (election database not due until April 25, 2024).

Moreover, the legislature will remain in regular session for almost two more months, until May 9 2024, *see* S.C. Code Laws § 2-1-180. Even then, the session can be extended to consider matters of importance, by passing a so-called *sine die* resolution, *Id.* § 2-1-180(c). The Governor can also extend legislative sessions, *see* S.C. Const. Art. IV, § 19. And sessions are routinely extended. In fact, from 2002 to 2022, the Legislature passed a *sine die* resolution every single year to consider specific matters of importance, including, in 2021, redistricting.¹ When, in 2023, the Legislature did not extend the session of its own accord for the first time in 20 years, Governor McMaster extended it to consider budgetary matters.²

¹ H. 4285, 124th Gen. Assemb. Sess. (S.C. 2021), https://www.scstatehouse.gov/sess124_2021-2022/bills/4285.htm#:~:text=The%20Sine%20Die%20adjournment%20date%20for%20the,the% 20General%20Assembly%20to%20continue%20in%20session.

² See S.C. Off. Governor, *Gov. Henry McMaster Calls General Assembly Back for Extra Session*, (May 12, 2023), https://governor.sc.gov/news/2023-05/gov-henry-mcmaster-calls-general-assembly-back-extra-session.

Meanwhile, the Supreme Court can rule in March 2024 or soon after, as it may again issue decisions on Friday, March 15 or thereafter on March 18 when it next holds oral arguments.³ The State Election Commission has not represented that it cannot meet the existing deadlines if a decision is issued soon. *See generally* Knapp Aff.

Nor are Defendants compelled to operate from scratch in proposing a remedial map. In fact, the General Assembly is currently in possession of maps that may pass constitutional muster. *See, e.g.*, Pls.' Post-Trial Proposed Amended Findings of Fact & Conclusions of Law, ECF 499 ("Pls' FoF/CoL") ¶¶ 83-119, 129-32, 670. For example, during the 2021-2022 legislative session, the House Defendants developed and published a map in which the Black voting-age population ("BVAP") of CD 1 is 20.27% and does not have the infirm hallmarks of the enacted congressional map. *Id.* ¶¶ 478-81, 85-87.

ARGUMENT

Defendants' renewed stay request should be denied because Defendants offer no compelling reason for reconsidering this Court's February 4 Order, and they still fail to make a showing on the relevant factors to support a stay. Defendants are unlikely to win on the merits, fail to demonstrate that they will suffer irreparable harm absent a stay, and the balance of interests do not support a stay. Defendants' argument that a stay is warranted under *Purcell* also should be rejected because it is premature and lacks supporting evidence at this stage.

A stay pending appeal is "extraordinary relief" and requires the movant to meet a "heavy burden." *Winston-Salem/Forsyth Cnty. Bd. of Educ. v. Scott*, 404 U.S. 1221, 1231 (1971) (Burger, C.J., in chambers). "[T]he applicant must ... show[] not only that the judgment of the lower court

³ See United States Supreme Court Calendar https://www.supremecourt.gov/oral_arguments/2023TermCourtCalendar.pdf (last visited March 12, 2024).

was erroneous on the merits, but also that the applicant will suffer irreparable injury if the judgment is not stayed pending his appeal." *Williams v. Zbaraz*, 442 U.S. 1309, 1311 (1979) (quoting *Whalen v. Roe*, 423 U.S. 1313, 1316 (1975) (Marshall, J., in chambers)).

Courts regularly receive requests to stay court orders enjoining the use of redistricting plans, but rarely grant them. *See, e.g., Bethune-Hill v. Va. State Bd. of Elections*, No. 3:14-CV-852, 2018 WL 11393922 (E.D. Va. Aug. 30, 2018), stay denied *sub nom. Va. House of Delegates v. Bethune-Hill*, 139 S. Ct. 914 (2019); *Harris v. McCrory*, No. 1:13CV949, 2016 WL 6920368 (M.D.N.C. Feb. 9, 2016), stay denied, 577 U.S. 1129 (2016); *Personhuballah v. Alcorn*, 155 F. Supp. 3d 552 (E.D. Va. 2016), stay denied *sub. nom. Wittman v. Personhuballah*, 577 U.S. 1125 (2016); *see also Perez v. Texas*, 891 F. Supp. 2d 808 (W.D. Tex. 2012), stay denied *sub. nom. LULAC v. Perry*, 567 U.S. 966 (2012).

To determine whether to grant a stay pending appeal, the Court considers: "(1) whether the stay applicant has made a strong showing that he is likely to succeed on the merits; (2) whether the applicant will be irreparably injured absent a stay; (3) whether issuance of the stay will substantially injure the other parties interested in the proceeding; and (4) where the public interest lies." *Nken v. Holder*, 556 U.S. 418, 434 (2009) (quoting *Hilton v. Braunskill*, 481 U.S. 770, 776 (1987)). The first two factors "are the most critical." *Id*.

Here, Defendants cannot justify "an intrusion into the ordinary processes of administration and judicial review." *Kentucky v. Biden*, 23 F.4th 585, 593 (6th Cir. 2022) (quotations omitted).

First, Defendants have scant likelihood of upending this Court's well-reasoned, highly fact-dependent determination, which faithfully applied existing precedent. *See*, *e.g.*, Appellees' Br. at 29-30, *Alexander*, No. 22-807 (U.S. August 11, 2023). Defendants do not even make a strong case for this prong, offering just one-sentence to attempt to address it and repeating arguments this

Court has already considered and rejected. Mot. at 11. Their motion should be denied for this reason alone.

Second, Defendants will not be irreparably harmed absent a stay because there is no evidence that a constitutionally compliant map cannot be developed and implemented if the Supreme Court issues a decision in the next month. Moreover, Defendants are responsible for any putative harm because they have taken no steps towards proposing a remedial plan even though the burden now is on them to do so and this Court invited them to do so more than a year ago.

Third, as this Court has already held, Plaintiffs suffer "serious ongoing constitutional injury," due to Defendants' decision to use unlawful racial targeting during redistricting. Op. at 31. *Finally*, the public interest favors an expeditious remedy to the constitutional violations, such that this next congressional election must occur using district lines that do not discriminate against Black voters.

I. Defendants Still Fail to Establish a Likelihood of Success on the Merits.

This Court has already considered and rejected Defendants' claims that it committed any factual and legal errors in reaching its post-trial decision. February 4 Order at 3-4. Defendants' motion recycles those same claims without addressing—let alone refuting—the Court's conclusions to the contrary. *See generally* Mot. That is because this Court's January 6 Opinion is built on a series of sound factual findings—including credibility determinations—that are amply supported by the record, February 4 Order at 3-4, and subject to highly deferential clear-error review on appeal, *see, e.g., Cooper v. Harris*, 581 U.S. 285, 293 (2017). As Plaintiffs have argued, Defendants cannot overcome the vast deference given to the Court's factual findings on appeal. *See* Appellees' Mot. to Affirm at 20-29, *Alexander*, No. 22-807 (U.S. March 29, 2023) ("Mot. to Affirm"); Appellees' Br. at 42-53, *Alexander*, No. 22-807 (U.S. August 11, 2023) ("Appellees' Br."); *see generally* Oral Arg. Tr., *Alexander*, No. 22-807 (U.S. Oct. 11, 2023) ("Oral Arg. Tr.").

As this panel found previously, the claimed legal errors also are meritless because this Court straightforwardly applied relevant and governing precedent. *See* Mot. to Affirm at 30-34; Appellees' Br. at 53-62; *see generally* Oral Arg. Tr..; February 4 Order at 3-4. Defendants have therefore not made any showing—let alone a strong one—that they will prevail on their appeal based on the Court's February 4 order and the reasons described in Plaintiffs' briefs and oral argument at the Supreme Court. The Court should deny their motion for this reason alone.

II. Neither *Purcell* Nor the Balance of Equities Justifies A Partial Stay.

A. The *Purcell* principle does not require a partial stay.

Defendants' motion is premature and lacks evidence to support invoking *Purcell*. To begin, Defendants' claim that the General Assembly *needs* "at least 30 days to enact a remedial plan in the first instance" rings hollow. Mot. at 6. They hypothesize, without citation or support, that "any remedial proceedings" in the case "would take significant time." *See id*. But courts routinely give legislatures significantly less time to enact lawful remedial plans, including in cases where more districts need to be redrawn than are at issue here. *See, e.g., Singleton v. Merrill*, 582 F. Supp. 3d 924, 936–37 (N.D. Ala. 2022), *order clarified*, Nos. 2:21-CV-1291-AMM, 2:21-cv-1530-AMM, 2022 WL 272637 (N.D. Ala. Jan. 26, 2022), and *aff'd sub nom. Allen v. Milligan*, 599 U.S. 1 (2023) (three-judge court) (14 days); *League of Women Voters of Ohio v. Ohio Redistricting Comm'n*, Nos. 2021-1193, 2021-1198, 2021-1210, 2022 WL 110261, at *28 (Ohio Jan. 12, 2022) (10 days); *Harris v. McCrory*, 159 F. Supp. 3d 600, 627 (M.D.N.C. 2016) (14 days); *Larios v. Cox*, 300 F. Supp. 2d 1320, 1356-57 (N.D. Ga. 2004) (per curiam) (three-judge court) (19 days). The evidentiary record and ease in which a remedial plan can be developed cast even further doubt on Defendants' allegation that 30 or more days are needed for any remedial process.⁴ The General Assembly need not craft a remedial plan from scratch. In fact, it has the benefit of the many maps and draft maps produced during the redistricting cycle, including one publicly proposed by House Defendants with a CD 1 BVAP of 20.27% that does not reflect the Enacted Plan's gerrymander. *See, e.g.*, Pls' FoF/CoL ¶¶ 83-119, 129-32, 670. And if the General Assembly declines to adopt any of those maps wholesale, it can at least use one or more of them as a baseline to draw a proposed remedial map, which, depending on the circumstances, could be limited to changes between CDs 1 and 6 and a limited number of counties within them rather than a full redraw of the map.

Moreover, Defendants have the resources and technology needed to quickly draft constitutionally compliant maps, including access to their own experienced mapdrawers, as well as this Court's technical advisor, the South Carolina Revenue and Fiscal Affairs Office. For all these reasons, Defendants have not shown that a "constitutionally compliant map" for CD 1 cannot be designed "without undue difficulty." February 4 Order at 4 n.2 (citing January 6 Opinion at 30). And this Court retains its jurisdiction to change the remedial schedule to shorten the timeframe for considering and adopting a remedial plan that would not risk moving certain upcoming deadlines and would allow for the June 11 primary to remain in place. February 4 Order at 3 n.1.

⁴ Of course, if the South Carolina legislature abdicates its responsibility to promptly cure the violations with a constitutional and legally valid remedy, or if it is not practical for that legislative body to act because of an imminent election, this Court may have to take on "the unwelcome obligation" to fashion a remedy. *Wise v. Lipscomb*, 437 U.S. 535, 540 (1978) (quoting *Connor v. Finch*, 431 U.S. 407, 415 (1977)).

Moreover, the failure to enact a constitutionally compliant congressional map is a problem of the Legislative Defendants own making, and they need not continue to wait for any direction on a remedial process. The burden to cure a constitutional harm rests with the violating entity. See N. Carolina State Conf. of the NAACP v. McCrory, 831 F.3d 204, 240 (4th Cir. 2016) (citing United States v. Virgina, 518 U.S. 515, 547 (1996); see also Green v. New Kent Cnty. Sch. Bd., 391 U.S. 430, 439 (1968) ("The burden on [the entity violating the constitution] today is to come forward with a [remedial] plan that promises realistically to work, and promises realistically to work now."). Accordingly, the General Assembly can start creating a contingent remedial map while it is in session now. Indeed, House Defendants quickly developed remedial maps during the 2022 legislative session to resolve Plaintiffs' claims challenging certain state House legislative districts as being racially discriminatory. See ECF 266 and 266-1. As discussed above, the General Assembly has the benefit of several maps in the evidentiary record and access to several mapdrawing resources. Developing a contingency plan can avoid any potential inconveniences for election administrators and reduce any discussion about moving key relevant deadlines even if the Supreme Court affirms the January 6 Opinion during its sitting later this month or soon thereafter.

Notably, other states have responded to court rulings by enacting contingent remedial plans pending the resolution of their appeals. In Georgia, for instance, Governor Brian Kemp called a special session of the General Assembly beginning November 29, 2023, and the legislature enacted remedial plans for the state senate and house, which were signed into law on December 8, 2023.⁵

⁵ See Georgia General Assembly, SB1EX: Georgia Senate Redistricting Act of 2023, at https://www.legis.ga.gov/legislation/65851; Georgia General Assembly, HB1EX: Georgia House of Representatives Redistricting Act of 2023, at https://www.legis.ga.gov/legislation/65850; Order, *Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity v. Raffensperger*, No. 1:21-CV-05337-SCJ, 2023 WL 9424682 (N.D. Ga. Dec. 28, 2023).

Nor have Defendants offered evidence that a remedial map cannot be feasibly implemented even if they wait for court action. Instead, they recite a series of potential hypothetically harms to election administrations—for example, "various County Boards and counties [] *may be affected* by a remedial reapportionment map" and "any changes in the statutory election schedule *can create* logistical and feasibility challenges for the State Election Commission Defendants and the affected County Boards." Mot. at 6-7 (emphases added). But tellingly, nothing in State Election Commission Director Knapp's untested declaration supports—let alone suggests—that implementing a congressional map at this point or any other would be unduly burdensome or otherwise infeasible, which may explain why Defendants can only offer hypotheticals.⁶ See Knapp Aff. at 2-5. His recitation of administrative redistricting tasks lends no support to Defendants' claim either. That is because the question before the Court is whether Election Commission Defendants can perform their usual duties for the election, and nothing in Director Knapp's affidavit suggests otherwise. And these routine assignments do not amount to the "heroic efforts" Defendants claim would be needed for both state and county election officials. *See* Mot. at 7.

Defendants' unsubstantiated and conclusory claims that adopting a remedial map at this stage could lead to voter and election administrative confusion and chaos for candidates fare no better. Neither Director Knapp's declaration nor Defendants' motion cite—let alone detail—how adopting a congressional remedial map would create confusion for voters or election officials. *See generally* Mot. & Knapp Aff.. And there is no reason to support a risk of hypothetical confusion

⁶ Director Knapp submitted an affidavit that neither Plaintiffs nor the Court has had the opportunity to question to assess the veracity of his claims. An opportunity to question Defendant Knapp is even more necessary because Defendants cite to his declaration to lend support to allegations on election administration and confusion to voters and election officials on which his affidavit remains silent. This, among other reasons, is why a conference on Defendants' motion would aid the Court and parties at this juncture.

over the undisputed irreparable harm to more than 190,000 voters who would have to cast their ballots in an unconstitutional district. But even if the Court does consider any potential hypothetical confusion to candidates, Mot. at 7, Defendants, once again, offer no evidence or testimony from or about a single candidate to verify their claim. *See id*.

In Justice Kavanaugh's concurring opinion in *Merrill v. Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. 879 (2022), he identified other factors that he would consider, including the underlying merits of the case, the harm suffered to plaintiffs absent an injunction, and whether the plaintiffs unduly delayed in bringing the lawsuit. *Merrill*, 142 S. Ct. at 881. (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). These factors likewise do not support a stay. As the Court's January 6 Opinion demonstrates, the merits overwhelmingly favor Plaintiffs, *see supra* Section I, and Plaintiffs will suffer irreparable harms absent an injunction, *see infra* Section II(B)(1). Nor have Plaintiffs "unduly delayed bringing the complaint to court." *Merrill*, 142 S. Ct. at 881. On the contrary, Plaintiffs amended their lawsuit to add claims challenging the congressional map six days after the General Assembly passed it on January 26, 2022.

Ultimately, the Court should not sanction Defendants' attempt to circumvent the legal requirements imposed by the U.S. Constitution by seeking a stay so close to upcoming deadlines even though they had more than a year to refile such a motion. Nor should the Court allow Defendants to evade their legal obligations by invoking *Purcell* without providing any supporting evidence. For all these reasons, Defendants have not met their extraordinary burden to show that the Court does not remain on pace to adopt a remedial plan that would not move the June 11 primary even if the Supreme Court issues a decision in the next month. Still, should that calculus change, Defendants are incorrect that this Court lacks the authority to order changes to candidate qualifying periods and to postpone primary and general election deadlines and dates, and order

special elections. See, e.g., Smith v. Beasley, 946 F. Supp. 1174, 1212 (D.S.C. 1996); Wallace v. House, 377 F. Supp. 1192, 1201 (W.D. La. 1974), aff'd in part and rev'd in part on other grounds, 515 F.2d 619 (5th Cir. 1975); see also Smith v. Bd. of Supervisors of Brunswick Cnty., 801 F. Supp. 1513 (E.D. Va. 1992), rev'd on other grounds, 984 F.2d 1393 (4th Cir. 1993); Clark v. Roemer, 777 F. Supp. 471, 484 (M.D. La. 1991) ("Federal courts have ordered special elections to remedy violations of voting rights on many different occasions."); Arbor Hill Concerned Citizens v. Cnty. of Albany, 357 F.3d 260, 262 (2d Cir. 2004); Goosby v. Town Bd. of Hempstead, 180 F.3d 476, 498 (2d Cir. 1999); Large v. Fremont Cntv., No. 05-cv-0270, 2010 WL 11508507, at *15 (D. Wyo. Aug. 10, 2010); United States v. Osceola Cnty., 474 F. Supp. 2d 1254, 1256 (M.D. Fla. 2006); Williams v. City of Dallas, 734 F. Supp. 1317, 1318, 1415 (N.D. Tex. 1990). Indeed, special elections occur regularly in South Carolina.⁷ For example, a special election for Congress was last held on June 16, 2017, in CD 5.8 "Once a right and a violation have been shown, the scope of a district court's equitable powers to remedy past wrongs is broad, for breadth and flexibility are inherent in equitable remedies." Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Bd. of Educ., 402 U.S. 1, 15 (1971). Indeed, courts exercised this authority in South Carolina elections just three redistricting cycles ago. See, e.g., Beasley, 946 F. Supp. at 1212. But for now, these considerations are premature and unwarranted.

⁷ See S.C. Election Comm'n, News & Press Releases, Special Election Results, https://scvotes.gov/category/special-election-results/.

⁸ See S.C. Election Comm'n, News & Press Releases, U.S. House of Representatives District 5 Special Election (July 16, 2017), https://scvotes.gov/u-s-house-of-representatives-district-5-special-election/.

In CD 1, a special election was held on March 15, 2013. See S.C. Election Comm'n, News & Press Releases, U.S. House of Representatives District 1 Special Election (last updated May 7, 2013), https://scvotes.gov/u-s-house-of-representatives-district-1-special-election/.

B. The balance of harms weighs against a stay.

Equitable considerations also weigh heavily against a stay of the district court's preliminary injunction. The right to vote is one of the most fundamental rights in our democratic system of government and is afforded special protection. *See Reynolds v. Sims*, 377 U.S. 533, 554-55 (1964); *Wesberry v. Sanders*, 376 U.S. 1, 17 (1964) ("Other rights, even the most basic, are illusory if the right to vote is undermined."); *Purcell v. Gonzalez*, 549 U.S. 1, 4 (2006) (quoting *Dunn v. Blumstein*, 405 U.S. 330, 336 (1972) (Voting is 'a fundamental political right' that in turn protects all other rights)). Subjecting voters to a redistricting plan that has been deemed unlawful requires an "unusual" showing that doing so is a "[n]ecessity." *Upham v. Seamon*, 456 U.S. 37, 44 (1982); *see also Reynolds*, 377 U.S. at 585 ("[I]t would be the unusual case in which a court would be justified in not taking appropriate action to ensure that no further elections are conducted under [an] invalid plan."). Defendants make no such showing here.

1. Defendants fail to demonstrate any irreparable injury.

Defendants will not suffer irreparable harm absent a stay. As an initial matter, the Court should view Defendants' assertions of injury with considerable skepticism given that Defendants filed the instant stay application a week before the candidate qualifying deadline and over a year after the district court found the enacted congressional district to be unconstitutional. *See, e.g.*, *Chem. Weapons Working Grp. (CWWG) v. Dep't of the Army*, 101 F.3d 1360, 1361-62 (10th Cir. 1996) (denying motion for stay pending appeal because appellants waited several weeks before seeking the stay and that delay belied their claim of "extreme urgency"); *Hirschfeld v. Bd. of Elections*, 984 F.2d 35, 39-40 (2d Cir. 1993) (denying motion for stay pending appeal because appellant waited five weeks after district court decision before seeking stay and thus appellant's

"inexcusable delay . . . severely undermine[d] [its] argument that absent a stay irreparable harm would result").

Even so, a remedial map is not necessary before the candidate filing deadline because the location of congressional district lines within a state does not impact a candidate's qualification for U.S. House of Representatives. Under Article I, Section 2 of the U.S. Constitution, a candidate for U.S. Congress must be at least 25 years old, must have been a citizen of the United States for at least 7 years, and must, "*when elected*, be an Inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen." U.S. Const. art. I, § 2, cl. 2 (emphasis added). Though South Carolina enforces different residency requirements for candidates for state office, the U.S. Constitution exclusively controls qualifications for membership in the U.S. House of Representatives. *See Schaefer v. Townsend*, 215 F.3d 1031 (9th Cir. 2000) (striking down application of California rule requiring residency be shown upon the filing of nomination papers). Because a candidate need only be a resident of South Carolina when elected, electoral boundaries need not be settled before candidate filings for Congress.

Nevertheless, under this Court's order, the State has ample opportunity to draw a remedial plan. February 4 Order at 5. If it does so, the State's only "injury" will be the short delay in the filing deadline, and the related potential administrative inconvenience to election officials and a few candidates. *See Covington v. North Carolina*, No. 1:15CV399, 2018 WL 604732, at *6 (M.D.N.C. Jan. 26, 2018) (denying a stay despite the "inconvenience" to "legislators having to adjust their personal, legislative, or campaign schedules"), stay denied in relevant part, 138 S. Ct. 974 (2018).

Courts have repeatedly held that potential administrative inconveniences for Defendants are not irreparable harm and cannot overcome the significant harm that the panel found Plaintiffs would suffer under the Plan. *Cf. Abbott v. Perez*, 585 U.S. 579, 602-03 (2018) (holding that enjoining enforcement of enacted statute "would seriously and irreparably harm the State" *unless the statute is unlawful*); *Bethune-Hill v. Va. State Bd. of Elections*, No. 3:14-CV-852, 2018 WL 11393922, at *1 (E.D. Va. Aug. 30, 2018) ("[T]he risk that a stay wholly would deprive the plaintiffs of a remedy significantly outweighs the inconvenience and any other detriments that the intervenors may experience in re-drawing the districts."). The reality is that "legislative districts change frequently," including "after every decennial census." *Va. House of Delegates v. Bethune-Hill*, 139 S. Ct. at 1955). And in any event, Defendants' argument ignores this Court's express finding that a remedial congressional plan can be implemented in advance of the 2024 elections. February 4 Order at pages 5-6.

2. Plaintiffs and other voters will be irreparably harmed by a partial stay.

The irreparable harm to Plaintiffs and Black South Carolinians from conducting an election using an illegal districting map far outweighs any administrative burden on Defendants. A district constructed for unjustified and predominately racial reasons "bears an uncomfortable resemblance to political apartheid" and amounts to use of "racial stereotypes." *Shaw v. Reno*, 509 U.S. 630, 647 (1993). Residing in such districts is a palpable and ongoing injury to Plaintiffs and *every* voter who resides in the challenged district.

It is a fundamental principle of voting rights jurisprudence that Plaintiffs and other voters in the challenged district will suffer irreparable injury if they are forced to continue to reside in and cast ballots in an unconstitutional district. *See, e.g., League of Women Voters of N. Carolina v. North Carolina*, 769 F.3d 224, 247-48 (4th Cir. 2014) (collecting cases). Plaintiffs subjected to a racially discriminatory map are suffering an ongoing constitutional violation, a violation of their fundamental rights for which there is no adequate remedy. "[O]nce the election occurs, there can be no do-over and no redress" for citizens whose voting rights were violated. *Id.* at 247. Accordingly, "[c]ourts routinely deem restrictions on fundamental voting rights irreparable injury." *Id.* (citing *Obama for Am. v. Husted*, 697 F.3d 423, 436 (6th Cir. 2012); *Williams v. Salerno*, 792 F.2d 323, 326 (2d Cir. 1986)).

3. A partial stay is against the public interest.

The Court has already recognized that the injunction issued in this case "best serves the public interest." Op. at 31; *see also* February 4 Order at 6. Moreover, when a legislature impermissibly uses race to draw congressional districts, the "the public interest aligns with the Plaintiffs" . . . interests, and thus militates against staying implementation of a remedy." *Personhuballah v. Alcorn*, 155 F. Supp. 3d at 560. That follows because the harms are necessarily "harms to every voter" in the racially gerrymandered district, all of whom have been duly injured by improper racial sorting. *Id.* at 560-61. The court in *Harris v. McCrory* denied a similar stay motion upon finding that, *inter alia*, the harms to the state are public harms, and "[t]he public has an interest in having congressional representatives elected in accordance with the Constitution." 2016 WL 6920368, at *2. Moreover, "[i]t is clear that it would not be equitable or in the public's interest to allow the state … to violate the requirements of federal law, especially when there are no adequate remedies available." *Valle del Sol Inc. v. Whiting*, 732 F.3d 1006, 1029 (9th Cir. 2013) (second alteration in original) (quoting *United States v. Arizona*, 641 F.3d 339, 366 (9th Cir. 2011)).

Accordingly, the public interest would most assuredly be served by enjoining implementation of a congressional districting scheme that violates the U.S. Constitution.

CONCLUSION

Defendants' Motion for a Partial Stay should be denied. Plaintiffs further respectfully ask for a status conference or hearing on the remedial process as early as this Wednesday, March 13 or soon thereafter at the Court's convenience. Dated: March 12, 2024

Leah C. Aden** Raymond Audain** John S. Cusick** NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. 40 Rector St, 5th Fl. NY, NY 10006 Tel.: (212) 965-7715 laden@naacpldf.org

Ming Cheung** AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION FOUNDATION 125 Broad Street, 18th Floor New York, NY 10004 Tel.: (212) 549-2500 mcheung@aclu.org

John A. Freedman** Elisabeth S. Theodore* Gina M. Colarusso** ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER LLP 601 Massachusetts Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001 Tel: (202) 942-5000 john.freedman@arnoldporter.com

* Motion for admission Pro Hac Vice forthcoming ** Admitted Pro Hac Vice *** Mailing address only (working remotely from South Carolina)

Janette M. Louard* Anthony P. Ashton* Anna Kathryn Barnes** NAACP OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL 4805 Mount Hope Drive Baltimore, MD 21215 Tel: (410) 580-5777 jlouard@naacpnet.org Respectfully Submitted,

<u>/s/ Santino Coleman</u> Santino Coleman***, Fed. ID. 11914 Antonio L. Ingram II** I. Sara Rohani* NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. 700 14th St, Ste. 600 Washington, D.C. 20005 Tel.: (202) 682-1300 scoleman@naacpldf.org

Adriel I. Cepeda Derieux** Patricia Yan** AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION FOUNDATION 915 15th St., NW Washington, DC 20005 Tel.: (202) 457-0800 acepedaderieux@aclu.org

Allen Chaney, Fed. ID 13181 AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION OF SOUTH CAROLINA Charleston, SC 29413-0998 Tel.: (843) 282-7953 Fax: (843) 720-1428 achaney@aclusc.org

Jeffrey A. Fuisz** Paula Ramer** ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER LLP 250 West 55th Street New York, NY 10019 Tel: (212) 836-8000 jeffrey.fuisz@arnoldporter.com

Sarah Gryll** ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER LLP 70 West Madison Street, Suite 4200 Chicago, IL 60602-4231 Tel: (312) 583-2300 sarah.gryll@arnoldporter.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs the South Carolina

* Motion for admission *Pro Hac Vice* forthcoming ** Admitted *Pro Hac Vice* Conference of the NAACP and Taiwan Scott

Counsel for Plaintiff the South Carolina Conference of the NAACP

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on March 12, 2024, a true and correct copy of the foregoing was served on all counsel of record by electronic mail.

> <u>/s/ Santino Coleman</u> Santino Coleman

APPENDIX D

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA DIVISION

THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE CONFERENCE OF THE NAACP, *et al.*,

Plaintiffs,

v.

THOMAS C. ALEXANDER, et al.,

Defendants.

Case No. 3:21-cv-03302-MGL-TJH-RMG

REPLY IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' MOTION FOR A PARTIAL STAY OF THE COURT'S JANUARY 6, 2023 ORDER FOR THE 2024 ELECTION CYCLE

Plaintiffs' Opposition (Dkt. 521) ("Opp.") only confirms that the Court should grant Defendants' Motion For a Partial Stay (Dkt. 519) ("Mot."). On the *Purcell* principle, Plaintiffs take a "heads I win, tails you lose" approach, arguing that Defendants waited until *too late* to file the Motion but that it is somehow *too early* to grant a stay. They therefore ask the Court for an open-ended delay of South Carolina's Congressional primary elections, with no guarantee that an orderly, on-time primary can be conducted absent a stay. On the traditional stay standard, Plaintiffs' arguments all rest on the false premise that Defendants are not likely to prevail on appeal. All along the way, Plaintiffs ignore the operative terms of the Court's February 4 Order, the controlling Supreme Court precedents, and even the subsequent history of cases they cite. The Court should grant a partial stay and allow the 2024 elections to proceed under the General Assembly's Enacted Plan and election calendar.

I. A Partial Stay Is Warranted Under the *Purcell* Principle.

The Court should grant a partial stay under *Purcell* due to the imminence of the 2024 election cycle alone. *See* Mot. 5-11.

Plaintiffs' principal response is to ask the Court for open-ended delay and a status conference—but they neither offer specifics as to *how* the Court actually should proceed nor

come to terms with the untenable consequences of their request. Instead, Plaintiffs want the Court to halt South Carolina's Congressional primary elections and to "delay … the filing deadline" for Congressional candidates, so that they can later ask the Court to rush to impose a remedial plan in the middle of an election year on the off chance the Supreme Court affirms the liability finding "in the next month." Opp. 12, 15. Plaintiffs baldly assert that this course of action will leave open the possibility of imposing a remedial plan in time for the June 11 primary election. *See id.* at 9.

This assertion fails on multiple fronts. In the first place, at this juncture, any delay in the State's candidate-filing deadline alone violates *Purcell* and warrants a stay. *See, e.g., Purcell v. Gonzalez*, 549 U.S. 1, 5-6 (2006); *Merrill v. Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. 879, 880 (2022) (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). Moreover, Plaintiffs gloss over the fact that this Court granted the General Assembly until "30 days after a final decision of the United States Supreme Court" to propose a remedial plan. Dkt. 501 at 3 (February 4 Order). Instead, their assertion contemplates that the Court will renege on this assurance, penalize the General Assembly for taking the Court at its word, and require the General Assembly to propose a remedial plan on a much shorter timeline. *See* Opp. 12. Indeed, Plaintiffs do not *attempt* to argue that it would be feasible to conduct the 2024 primary on time under a remedial plan if Defendants submit a remedial proposal on the 30-day deadline. *See* Opp. 8-11 (arguing instead that Defendants should submit a map sooner).

In all events, Plaintiffs offer no supporting facts, specifics, or explanation for their assertion that a remedial map could be imposed for the June 11 primary election even if the Supreme Court affirms the liability finding "in the next month" and the Court reneges on its assurance to the General Assembly. *Id.* Nor could they, had they tried. To point out just one failing, Plaintiffs do not account for the fact that candidate declarations must be finalized, and

absentee ballots must be prepared, reviewed, and printed, well in advance of the April 27 deadline for mailing ballots to military and other overseas voters under the Uniformed and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act ("UOCAVA"). *See id.*; Knapp Aff. \P 6 (Dkt. 519-1).¹

Plaintiffs, moreover, do not own up to what happens under their proposed open-ended delay if the Supreme Court does *not* affirm the liability finding "in the next month." *Id.* Of course, all of the disruption, voter confusion, and interference with the State's election machinery occasioned by Plaintiffs' proposal will be for naught if the Supreme Court reverses. Plaintiffs likewise do not suggest that a remedial map could be adopted if any Supreme Court affirmance comes later than "in the next month," *id.*, such as in May or June, as is eminently plausible. And Plaintiffs make no argument that denying a stay here would somehow be less disruptive than in *Milligan*, where the Supreme Court granted a stay even though there was substantially more time before the beginning of absentee voting than is present in this case. *See* 142 S. Ct. 879 (65 days before absentee voting); Mot. 2. Plaintiffs' Opposition thus proves that this case is a textbook example of precisely when and why a *Purcell* stay is warranted. *See* Mot. 5-11.

Plaintiffs' various other arguments against a Purcell stay uniformly fail.

First, Plaintiffs rehash their arguments on the merits, *see* Opp. 7-8, but a stay is warranted under *Purcell* even if Defendants are not likely to prevail on appeal, *see Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. at 882 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring); *Benisek v. Lamone*, 585 U.S. 155, 158, 160 (2018); *Purcell*, 549 U.S. at 5-6; Mot. 5-11.

¹ Plaintiffs' contention that they have not "had the opportunity to question" Defendant Knapp about the election administration tasks and deadlines described in his affidavit, *see* Opp. 11 n.6, is false. Plaintiffs deposed Defendant Knapp regarding those very topics earlier in the case. *See* Apr. 19, 2022 Deposition of Howard Knapp 21-28, 51-52, 55-93 (discussing UOCAVA deadlines, implementation of Congressional redistricting maps, processing of candidate filings, ballot preparation, and associated "time crunch"); *id.* at 93-96 (discussing costs

Second, Plaintiffs argue that *Purcell* is not triggered because Defendants should adopt a new map pending appeal or at least in less than 30 days after the Supreme Court rules. See Opp. 8-11. But regardless of what other courts have done in other cases, see id., this Court assured the General Assembly in this case that it would have "30 days after a final decision of the United States Supreme Court" to submit a proposed remedial map. February 4 Order at 3. If it is infeasible or too disruptive to conduct the 2024 primary in accordance with the Court's assurance, Plaintiffs' issue is with this Court's February 4 Order, not Defendants' conduct. Yet Plaintiffs have not sought reconsideration or modification of the February 4 Order.

Nor could they. Even if this Court were to *sua sponte* order, contrary to its earlier assurances, Defendants to submit a new map right away, the start of absentee voting would still be too imminent to adopt a remedial map. As Plaintiffs note, in *Milligan*, 65 days before the onset of mail-in voting, the district court gave Alabama 14 days to submit a new Congressional map. *See* Opp. 8; *Singleton v. Merrill*, 582 F. Supp. 3d 924, 937 (N.D. Ala. 2022). But Plaintiffs nowhere mention that the Supreme Court *stayed* that order under *Purcell. Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. 879. And here, there are only 44 days until the start of absentee voting.

Third, Plaintiffs suggest that Defendants provided insufficient "supporting evidence" of disruption and voter confusion to meet their "extraordinary burden" of justifying a stay. *See* Opp. 12. This argument squarely contradicts governing law. The whole point of the *Purcell* principle is that, when voting is imminent, the ordinary presumption against stays flips to an all-but-conclusive presumption in favor of stays. Once "the eve of an election" approaches, "lower federal courts should ordinarily not alter the election rules." *RNC v. DNC*, 140 S. Ct. 1205, 1207

of special elections); *id.* at 98-102 (explaining that late changes in districting plans result in confusion amongst candidates and voters and undermine confidence in election results) (Ex. A).

(2020). And where a lower court's injunction violates that principle, the reviewing court "should correct that error" with a stay. *Id.*; *accord Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. at 882 n.3 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). The principle *presumes* a "risk" of "voter confusion" resulting from late-breaking judicial intervention that justifies keeping the existing voting rules in place. *Purcell*, 549 U.S. at 4-5. Any other approach would be unreasonable. After all, *Purcell* stay applications necessarily must be litigated on short timelines; it is not feasible to expect States to develop detailed factual records before seeking relief.

Accordingly, the Supreme Court has never conditioned *Purcell* stays on the kind of detailed evidence Plaintiffs demand. The defendants in *Milligan* did not identify any specific record evidence of voter confusion, reduced turnout, or erosion of public confidence. *See* Emergency App. for Stay, *Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. 879 (No. 21A375 (21-1086)), 2022 WL 385302, at *38-39. Nor did the Court or Justice Kavanaugh cite any. *See Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. 879; *id.* at 880 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). And the Supreme Court has granted *Purcell* stays in many other cases based simply on the common-sense presumption that changing the rules at the eleventh hour is likely to be disruptive, not specific factual findings rooted in developed evidentiary records. *See, e.g., DNC v. Wis. State Legislature*, 141 S. Ct. 28, 30 (2020) (Kavanaugh, J., concurring); *RNC*, 140 S. Ct. at 1206-07; *Purcell*, 549 U.S. at 4-6.

In any event, here it is obvious that disruption and voter confusion will result absent a stay. Plaintiffs acknowledge that denial of a stay will likely force candidates to file their Statements of Intention of Candidacy before they even know the district lines. *See* Opp. 15. Candidates obviously have an interest in "know[ing] which district they live in" so they can run in that district, even if they are not required by the Constitution to do so. *Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. at

880 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). And voters likewise have a corresponding interest in electing representatives who live in their districts.

Even more serious is the risk of disrupting the State's efforts to comply with UOCAVA. The State has a federal-law obligation to comply with the deadlines set by UOCAVA to ensure that South Carolinians in the military and overseas can exercise their right to vote. Plaintiffs do not dispute that the State cannot alter this deadline. *See* Opp. 4. Nor can the State comply with it instantaneously. Before ballots can be mailed out, the State Election Commission Defendants must have "ample time to create, test and deliver the [required] election databases and ballots to each of the 46 county boards." Knapp Aff. ¶ 6. They cannot begin this process—which takes weeks, not days—before a map is in place and candidates have declared, because the databases and ballots will vary depending on where the Congressional district lines fall. *Id.* ¶ 7. Since the UOCAVA deadline is only 44 days away, denying a stay will seriously imperil the State's ability to meet it.

Fourth, Plaintiffs fail to identify any case denying a *Purcell* stay under analogous circumstances. *See* Opp. 6 (citing cases). To begin, *Perez v. Texas*, 891 F. Supp. 2d 808 (W.D. Tex. 2012), *relied on* the *Purcell* principle to deny a stay. There, *the plaintiff* sought to stay the court's interim remedial map to replace it with yet another map, arguing an intervening decision made the interim map unlawful. *Id.* at 811. The court found "taking any action at this juncture is not feasible," that "[d]elaying the November election is simply not a viable option," and that "bifurcating the election" and holding a second redundant election "would lead to voter confusion and enormous expense to the counties." *Id.* It thus denied the stay without addressing the merits—indeed, even while expressing it "understands [the plaintiff's] current concerns"

about the intervening judicial decision. *Id. Perez* thus actually confirms that this Court should grant a partial stay here.

Plaintiffs' other cases denying stays have no persuasive value because they considered only the traditional stay factors, without addressing the Purcell principle. See Bethune-Hill v. Va. State Bd. of Elections, 2018 WL 11393922 (E.D. Va. Aug. 30, 2018) (applying only the traditional stay standard); Harris v. McCrory, 2016 WL 6920368, at *1 (M.D.N.C. Feb. 9, 2016) (same); Personhuballah v. Alcorn, 155 F. Supp. 3d 552, 557 (E.D. Va. 2016) (adopting plan in January when defendants had represented they needed "to have a plan in place by late March"), stay denied sub. nom. Wittman v. Personhuballah, 577 U.S. 1125 (2016); see also Rose v. Raffensperger, 143 S. Ct. 58, 59 (2022) (requiring stay applicant to "advance[]" a Purcell argument distinct from an argument based "on the traditional stay factors and a likelihood of success on the merits" to preserve a request for a *Purcell* stay). Moreover, in two of those cases, the movants not only did not press a Purcell argument, but state election officials also affirmatively opposed a stay sought by plaintiffs or intervenors. See Emergency Application for Stay, Va. House of Delegates v. Bethune-Hill, 139 S. Ct. 914 (2019) (No. 18A629 (18-281));² Mem. in Support of Intervenor-Defendants' Motion to Suspend, Dkt. 271, Personhuballah, 155 F. Supp. 3d 552 (No. 3:13-cv-678), 2015 WL 13158667; Defs.' Br. in Opposition, Dkt. 284, Personhuballah, 155 F. Supp. 3d 552 (No. 3:13-cv-678), 2015 WL 13158666. Those cases thus are doubly distinguishable from this case, where the Election Commission Defendants have *joined* the request for a stay.

In contrast, Plaintiffs cannot evade the force of *Milligan*, which clearly calls for a stay here. Milligan granted a Purcell stay after the district court had ordered Alabama to redraw its Congressional district lines 65 days before the start of absentee voting. 142 S. Ct. 879; see Mot. Plaintiffs do not identify any respect in which denying a stay would have been more 2. disruptive there than in this case, where absentee voting is only 44 days away. Knapp Aff. ¶ 9. They instead argue that this is the exceptional case where a stay should be denied even though the Purcell principle applies. Opp. 12. In Milligan, Justice Kavanaugh hypothesized that "the *Purcell* principle [] *might* be overcome ... if a plaintiff establishes *at least*" four points, including that "the underlying merits are entirely clearcut in favor of the plaintiff" and "the changes in question are at least feasible before the election without significant cost, confusion, or hardship." 142 S. Ct. at 881 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring) (emphases added). Plaintiffs claim they fit within this potential exception, which the Supreme Court has never to date actually invoked to deny a stay. Plaintiffs are wrong: By denying Plaintiffs' motion for summary affirmance, the Supreme Court has already found that the merits at minimum are not entirely clearcut in their favor. See Alexander v. S.C. State Conf. of the NAACP, 143 S. Ct. 2456 (2023). Nor, for the reasons already discussed, have Plaintiffs met their burden of showing that significant cost, confusion, or hardship will not occur. Milligan thus proves, rather than refutes, that the Court should grant a partial stay here.

Fifth, Plaintiffs suggest Defendants acted without proper diligence by not seeking a stay earlier, even though Plaintiffs inconsistently also suggest that it is too early to grant a *Purcell* stay here. Opp. 12. To the contrary, Defendants have asserted their interests consistently and promptly throughout the appellate process. Defendants first sought a stay only three weeks after the January 6 Order. Dkt. 495. When in response the Court modified the deadline to submit a

remedial map to "30 days after a final decision of the United States Supreme Court," February 4 Order at 3, there was no longer any exigency warranting a stay so long as the Supreme Court issued a decision with adequate time to adopt a new map before the 2024 primary. To ensure that would be the case, Defendants and Plaintiffs jointly requested a decision by January 1. *See* Mot. 1. Defendants also "reserve[d] the right to seek a stay of the district court's injunction if appellate proceedings remain pending in early 2024." Juris. Stat. at 5, *Alexander v. S.C. State Conf. of the NAACP*, No. 22-807 (U.S. Feb. 17, 2023) (citing *Purcell*, 549 U.S. 1, and *Milligan*, 142 S. Ct. 879). Once it became clear the Supreme Court would not rule in time to adopt a remedial map for the 2024 election cycle, Defendants promptly moved for a partial stay. *See* Mot. Defendants sought a stay only after their best efforts to protect their interests by other means had failed. That shows responsibility, not lack of diligence.

Finally, Plaintiffs have not shown that scheduling a special election is a viable option here. Plaintiffs do not even cite—much less try to distinguish—*North Carolina v. Covington*, 581 U.S. 486 (2017), which held that a court cannot order a special election based on factors that are present "in *every* racial-gerrymandering case," such as the harm inherent in being "represented by legislators elected pursuant to a racial gerrymander." *Id.* at 489. But that is the only harm they identify. *See* Opp. 12-13, 16-17. Nor do they address the point that ordering a special election at the eleventh hour would itself violate the *Purcell* principle. *See* Mot. 9-11. Indeed, given the uncertainty over when the Supreme Court will rule, Plaintiffs cannot even give a ballpark suggestion of when a special election could be scheduled, reinforcing that ordering a special election would be a recipe for electoral chaos, mass voter confusion, and erosion of public confidence in the State's elections. The Court should grant a partial stay.

II. A Partial Stay Is Warranted Under the Traditional Standard.

Alternatively, the Court should grant a partial stay under the traditional standard. *See* Mot. 11-12. Although Plaintiffs contest each of the three factors, all their arguments fail.

First, as to likelihood of success, Plaintiffs make no argument that this Court should deny a stay *even if* the Supreme Court is likely to reverse. *See* Opp. 7-8. Indeed, all their arguments on irreparable harm and the equities assume that voters have been denied their rights and Defendants have no legitimate interest in implementing the Enacted Plan. *See id.* at 14-17. Thus, since Defendants are likely to prevail, *see* Mot. 11, they are entitled to a stay.

Second, Plaintiffs assert that Defendants have failed "to demonstrate any irreparable injury." Opp. 14. In doing so, they ignore the governing case law establishing, as a matter of law, that a State suffers irreparable injury from any "inability to enforce its duly enacted plans." *Abbott v. Perez*, 585 U.S. 579, 603 n.17 (2018); Mot. 11. Further, preventing the State from enforcing its candidate-filing deadline would on its own constitute "irreparable harm," since the deadline is compelled by "a duly enacted statute." *Maryland v. King*, 567 U.S. 1301, 1303 (2012) (Roberts, C.J., in chambers); *see* S.C. Code § 7-11-15(A); Knapp Aff. ¶ 3. Plaintiffs also ignore the irrecoverable compliance costs involved in holding a special election. *See* Mot. 11.

Third, Plaintiffs contend that their harm from a stay outweighs any harm to the public interest because Plaintiffs will be "forced to continue to reside in and cast ballots in an unconstitutional district." Opp. 16. Again, that assumes the Enacted Plan is unconstitutional. Because Defendants are likely to prevail, the State's interest in "enforc[ing] its duly enacted plans" holds greater weight. *Abbott*, 585 U.S. at 603 n.17; *see also Nken v. Holder*, 556 U.S. 418, 434 (2009) ("The first two factors of the traditional standard are the most critical."). And because the primary is imminent, the public interest in orderly elections necessitates a stay even if the Supreme Court is likely to affirm, as even the cases Plaintiffs cite confirm. *See* Mot. 5-11;

supra Part I; Covington v. North Carolina, 2018 WL 604732, at *1 (M.D.N.C. Jan. 26, 2018) (cited at Opp. 15) (noting that the district court "denied Plaintiffs' request for a special election and reluctantly permitted a third biennial general election (2012, 2014, 2016) to proceed under an unconstitutional redistricting scheme"), stay entered for yet another cycle, 138 S. Ct. 974 (2018); North Carolina v. League of Women Voters of N.C., 575 U.S. 950 (2015) (staying the League of Women Voters decision cited at Opp. 16-17).

CONCLUSION

The Court should partially stay its January 6 Order and allow the 2024 elections to be conducted under the General Assembly's Enacted Plan and election calendar.

March 14, 2024 Columbia, South Carolina Respectfully submitted,

/s/Robert E. Tyson, Jr. Robert E. Tyson, Jr. (7815) Vordman Carlisle Traywick, III (12483) La'Jessica Stringfellow (13006) ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC Post Office Box 11449 (29211) Columbia, South Carolina 29201 (803) 929-1400 rtyson@robinsongray.com ltraywick@robinsongray.com

John M. Gore (admitted *pro hac vice*) JONES DAY 51 Louisiana Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001 Phone: (202) 879-3939 Fax: (202) 626-1700 jmgore@jonesday.com

Counsel for Senate Defendants

/s/ Mark C. Moore

Mark C. Moore (Fed. ID No. 4956) Jennifer J. Hollingsworth (Fed. ID No. 11704) Hamilton B. Barber (Fed. ID No. 13306) Michael A. Parente (Fed. ID No. 13358) MAYNARD NEXSEN PC 1230 Main Street, Suite 700 Columbia, SC 29201 Telephone: 803.771.8900 MMoore@maynardnexsen.com JHollingsworth@ maynardnexsen.com HBarber@ maynardnexsen.com

William W. Wilkins (Fed. ID No. 4662) Andrew A. Mathias (Fed. ID No. 10166) MAYNARD NEXSEN PC 104 S. Main Street, Suite 900 Greenville, SC 29601 Telephone: 864.370.2211 BWilkins@maynardnexsen.com AMathias@maynardnexsen.com

Counsel for House Defendants

/s/ M. Elizabeth Crum M. Elizabeth Crum (Fed. Bar #372) Michael R. Burchstead (Fed. Bar #102967) BURR & FORMAN LLP Post Office Box 11390 Columbia, SC 29211 Telephone: (803) 799-9800 Facsimile: (803) 753-3278

Thomas Wells Nicholson (Fed. Bar #12086) tnicholson@elections.sc.gov SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTION COMMISSION 1122 Lady St., 5th Floor, Columbia, S.C. 29250 Telephone: 803-734-9063 Facsimile: 803-734-9366

Counsel for Election Commission Defendants

APPENDIX E

	Pag	e 2	Page 4
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	NEXSEN PRUET, LLC
2	FOR THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA DIVISION		BY: JENNIFER J. HOLLINGSWORTH
3	Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-03302-MBS-TJH-RMG	2	(Appearing via Zoom) 1230 Main Street, Suite 700
	THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE CONFERENCE	3	Columbia, SC 29201-6220
	OF THE NAACP, and TAIWAN SCOTT, ON BEHALF OF HIMSELF AND ALL OTHER		(803) 771-8900
	SIMILARLY SITUATED PERSONS,	45	jhollingsworth@nexsenpruet.com
6	Plaintiffs,	6	ATTORNEYS FOR THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE
7	VS.		ELECTION COMMISSION and ELECTION
	HENRY D. McMASTER, IN HIS OFFICIAL	7	DEFENDANTS: BURR & FORMAN, LLP
	CAPACITY AS GOVERNOR OF SOUTH CAROLINA; THOMAS C. ALEXANDER, IN HIS OFFICIAL		BY: M. ELIZABETH CRUM
	CAPACITY AS PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE;	9	1221 Main Street, Suite 1800
	LUKE A. RANKIN, IN HIS OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS CHAIRMAN OF THE SENATE	10	Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 799-9800
	JUDICIARY COMMITTEE; JAMES H. LUCAS,		lcrum@burr.com
	IN HIS OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS SPEAKER	11	
	OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES; CHRIS MURPHY, IN HIS OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS	12	ALSO PRESENT:
13	CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	13	
	JUDICIARY COMMITTEE; WALLACE H. JORDAN, IN HIS OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS CHAIRMAN OF		Thomas Nicholson, General Counsel
	THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES ELECTIONS	14	South Carolina State Election Commission 1122 Lady Street, Suite 500
	LAW SUBCOMMITTEE; HOWARD KNAPP, IN HIS	15	Columbia, SC 29201
	OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS INTERIM EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE		(803) 734-9063
	ELECTION COMMISSION; JOHN WELLS, CHAIR,	16 17	tnicholson@elections.sc.gov
	JOANNE DAY, CLIFFORD J. EDLER, LINDA MCCALL, AND SCOTT MOSELEY, IN THEIR	1,	Cynthia Nygord, Paralegal
	OFFICIAL CAPACITIES AS MEMBERS OF THE	18	(Appearing via Zoom)
	SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTION COMMISSION,	19	Alan Metts, Videographer
19 20	Defendants.	20	Man Metts, Videographer
21		21	
22 23		22 23	
23 24		23	(INDEX AT REAR OF TRANSCRIPT)
25		25	
	Pag	e 3	Page 5
1 2	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: ATTORNEYS FOR THE PLAINTIFFS	1	THE REPORTER: The attorneys
	THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE CONFERENCE	2	participating in this deposition acknowledge that I
3	OF THE NAACP, and TAIWAN SCOTT, ON BEHALF OF HIMSELF AND ALL OTHER	3	am not physically present in the deposition room
4			and not physically present in the deposition room
	SIMILARLY SITUATED PERSONS:	4	
5	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL	4	and that I will be reporting this deposition
		5	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely.
5 6	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom)	5 6	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu
5	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II	5 6 7	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will
5 6	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300	5 6 7 8	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely.
5 6 7	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005	5 6 7	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this
5 6 7 8 9	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org	5 6 7 8	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely.
5 6 7 8 9 10	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300	5 6 7 8 9	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped depositions and will assure that the videotaping of this deposition is done in compliance with the
5 6 7 8 910 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com ATTORNEYS FOR THE HOUSE DEFENDANTS: NEXSEN PRUET, LLC	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped depositions and will assure that the videotaping of this deposition is done in compliance with the provisions of Rule 30(h) and in an impartial
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped depositions and will assure that the videotaping of this deposition is done in compliance with the provisions of Rule 30(h) and in an impartial manner.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com ATTORNEYS FOR THE HOUSE DEFENDANTS: NEXSEN PRUET, LLC BY: RHETT RICARD (Appearing via Zoom) 205 King Street, Suite 400	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped depositions and will assure that the videotaping of this deposition is done in compliance with the provisions of Rule 30(h) and in an impartial manner. Good morning. We're going on the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com ATTORNEYS FOR THE HOUSE DEFENDANTS: NEXSEN PRUET, LLC BY: RHETT RICARD (Appearing via Zoom)	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped depositions and will assure that the videotaping of this deposition is done in compliance with the provisions of Rule 30(h) and in an impartial manner. Good morning. We're going on the record at 10:10 on April 19th, 2022. Audio and
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com ATTORNEYS FOR THE HOUSE DEFENDANTS: NEXSEN PRUET, LLC BY: RHETT RICARD (Appearing via Zoom) 205 King Street, Suite 400 Charleston, SC 29401	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped depositions and will assure that the videotaping of this deposition is done in compliance with the provisions of Rule 30(h) and in an impartial manner. Good morning. We're going on the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com ATTORNEYS FOR THE HOUSE DEFENDANTS: NEXSEN PRUET, LLC BY: RHETT RICARD (Appearing via Zoom) 205 King Street, Suite 400 Charleston, SC 29401 (843) 577-9440	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped depositions and will assure that the videotaping of this deposition is done in compliance with the provisions of Rule 30(h) and in an impartial manner. Good morning. We're going on the record at 10:10 on April 19th, 2022. Audio and
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com ATTORNEYS FOR THE HOUSE DEFENDANTS: NEXSEN PRUET, LLC BY: RHETT RICARD (Appearing via Zoom) 205 King Street, Suite 400 Charleston, SC 29401 (843) 577-9440	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped depositions and will assure that the videotaping of this deposition is done in compliance with the provisions of Rule 30(h) and in an impartial manner. Good morning. We're going on the record at 10:10 on April 19th, 2022. Audio and video recording will continue to take place unless all parties agree to go off the record. This is
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	NAACP LEGAL DEFENSE & EDUCATIONAL FUND, INC. BY: ANTONIO L. INGRAM II (Appearing via Zoom) 700 14th Street, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-1300 aingram@naacpldf.org ATTORNEYS FOR THE SENATE DEFENDANTS: ROBINSON GRAY STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC BY: VORDMAN CARLISLE TRAYWICK II (Appearing via Zoom) 1310 Gadsden Street Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 929-1400 Itraywick@robinsongray.com ATTORNEYS FOR THE HOUSE DEFENDANTS: NEXSEN PRUET, LLC BY: RHETT RICARD (Appearing via Zoom) 205 King Street, Suite 400 Charleston, SC 29401 (843) 577-9440	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and that I will be reporting this deposition remotely. They further acknowledge that in lieu of an oath administered in person, I will administer the oath remotely. If any party has an objection to this manner of reporting, please state it now. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I, Alan Metts, hereby affirm that I am familiar with Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions of Rule 30(h) of the South Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure pertaining to videotaped depositions and will assure that the videotaping of this deposition is done in compliance with the provisions of Rule 30(h) and in an impartial manner. Good morning. We're going on the record at 10:10 on April 19th, 2022. Audio and video recording will continue to take place unless

	Page 6		Page 8
1	the South Carolina State Election Commission taken	1	the NAACP and Taiwan Scott.
2	by counsel for the plaintiffs in the matter of the	2	Before going further, can you please
3	South Carolina State Conference of the NAACP and	3	state and spell your name for the record.
4	Taiwan Scott, on behalf of himself and all other	4	A. My name is Howard Knapp. That's
5	similarly situated persons, plaintiffs, versus	5	H-O-W-A-R-D, K-N-A-P-P.
6	Thomas C. Alexander, in his official capacity as	6	Q. Thank you. As I believe you know,
7	President of the Senate, et al., defendants, Civil	7	plaintiffs are challenging the state House
8	Action No. 321-cv-03302-MBS-TJH-RMG, pending in the		redistricting maps under the US Constitution in
9	United States District Court for the District of	9	this current litigation.
10	South Carolina, Columbia Division.	10	Mr. Knapp, have you been deposed
11	This deposition is being held at Burr	11	before?
12	Forman and also remotely, located at 1221 Main	12	A. No.
13	Street, Suite 1800, Columbia, South Carolina.	13	Q. Okay. So I'll go through a brief
14	My name is Alan Metts from the firm	14	explanation of what to anticipate today. So you
15	Veritext Legal Solutions. I'm the videographer.	15	now understand that you are under oath?
16	The court reporter is Sandy Bjerke from the firm	16	A. Yes.
17	Veritext Legal Solutions.	17	Q. And that essentially means that any
18	I'm not related to any party in this	18	statement you make here can be used in court as a
19	action, nor am I financially interested in the	19	sworn statement.
20	outcome.	20	Is there anything that would prevent
21	Will counsel now please state your	21	you from providing honest answers to my questions
22	appearances and affiliations for the record after	22	here today?
23	which the court reporter may swear in the witness.	23	A. No.
24	MR. INGRAM: My name is Antonio Ingram.	24	Q. Are you taking any medications that
25	I'm here on behalf of Plaintiffs South Carolina	25	will prevent your ability to answer my questions?
	Page 7		Page Q
1	Page 7 State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott.	1	Page 9 A. No.
1 2	-	1 2	-
	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott.		A. No.
2	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I	2	A. No.Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of
23	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State	2 3	A. No.Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure.
2 3 4	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other	2 3 4	A. No.Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure.A. That's okay.
2 3 4 5	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the	2 3 4 5	A. No.Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure.A. That's okay.Q. So if you need to take a break at any
2 3 4 5 6	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent.	2 3 4 5 6	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you
2 3 4 5 6 7	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson,	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants. HOWARD M. KNAPP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that won't appear on the written record. And similarly,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants. HOWARD M. KNAPP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that won't appear on the written record. And similarly, responses, say uh-huh or huh-uh, sound a lot alike,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants. HOWARD M. KNAPP being first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that won't appear on the written record. And similarly, responses, say uh-huh or huh-uh, sound a lot alike, so let's try to use yes or no if we can.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants. HOWARD M. KNAPP being first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. INGRAM:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that won't appear on the written record. And similarly, responses, say uh-huh or huh-uh, sound a lot alike, so let's try to use yes or no if we can.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants. HOWARD M. KNAPP being first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Good morning, Mr. Knapp. How are you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that won't appear on the written record. And similarly, responses, say uh-huh or huh-uh, sound a lot alike, so let's try to use yes or no if we can. And if I ask a question and it's unclear please ask me to clarify. And if you don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants. HOWARD M. KNAPP being first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Good morning, Mr. Knapp. How are you? A. I'm doing fine, thanks.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that won't appear on the written record. And similarly, responses, say uh-huh or huh-uh, sound a lot alike, so let's try to use yes or no if we can. And if I ask a question and it's unclear please ask me to clarify. And if you don't ask me to clarify I'll sort of assume that you've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants. HOWARD M. KNAPP being first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Good morning, Mr. Knapp. How are you? A. I'm doing fine, thanks. Q. As you've already heard, my name is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that won't appear on the written record. And similarly, responses, say uh-huh or huh-uh, sound a lot alike, so let's try to use yes or no if we can. And if I ask a question and it's unclear please ask me to clarify. And if you don't ask me to clarify I'll sort of assume that you've understood my question. Is that fine?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants. HOWARD M. KNAPP being first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Good morning, Mr. Knapp. How are you? A. I'm doing fine, thanks. Q. As you've already heard, my name is Antonio Ingram, and I'm an attorney with the NAACP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that won't appear on the written record. And similarly, responses, say uh-huh or huh-uh, sound a lot alike, so let's try to use yes or no if we can. And if I ask a question and it's unclear please ask me to clarify. And if you don't ask me to clarify I'll sort of assume that you've understood my question. Is that fine? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	State Conference of NAACP and Taiwan Scott. MS. CRUM: I am M. Elizabeth Crum. I am here on behalf of the South Carolina State Election Commission, Mr. Knapp and the other individual defendants, and Mr. Knapp is here as the 30(b)(6) deponent. MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Thomas Nicholson, and I am general counsel for the South Carolina State Election Commission. MR. RICARD: Good morning. My name is Rhett Ricard with the Nexsen Pruet law firm here on behalf of the House defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: Good morning. My name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants. HOWARD M. KNAPP being first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Good morning, Mr. Knapp. How are you? A. I'm doing fine, thanks. Q. As you've already heard, my name is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No. Q. I have to ask that. It's sort of standard procedure. A. That's okay. Q. So if you need to take a break at any point please let me know. I only ask that if you request a break while a question is pending that you answer the question, and then we can take a break. A. Okay. Q. The court reporter is transcribing the deposition today, so it's important that we don't talk over one another and that we use verbal responses. So that means head shakes or nods can't really take place in this context because that won't appear on the written record. And similarly, responses, say uh-huh or huh-uh, sound a lot alike, so let's try to use yes or no if we can. And if I ask a question and it's unclear please ask me to clarify. And if you don't ask me to clarify I'll sort of assume that you've understood my question. Is that fine?

3 (Pages 6 - 9)

1	Page 10	1	Page 12
	and I may have a discussion. When we do that you	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	Q. Now I have some questions on sort of
$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	can wait until we're finished and then go ahead and	$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	the lawsuit background. Are you aware of your
3	answer the question unless your lawyer specifically	3	codefendants in this lawsuit?
4	asks you not to answer the question.	4	A. Yes.
5	And before we begin I just have a few	5	Q. What do you know about the current
6	preliminary questions. How did you find out about	6	lawsuit in which you're a named defendant?
7	today's deposition?	7	A. The plaintiffs allege that the
8	A. My general counsel and outside	8	redistricting plans as passed by the General
9	attorneys notified me.	9	Assembly and signed into law by the Governor
10	Q. And were you able to review the notice	10	unfairly discriminate against various people, voters within the state.
11	of deposition that we provided to them?	11	
12	A. Yes.	12 13	Q. And when did you first learn about this
13	Q. And were you able to review the topics that were attached to it?	13	lawsuit?
14	A. Yes.	14	A. The day my outside counsel and general counsel were notified about it.
15			
16	Q. And so as you know, the commission has $d_{1} = 20$ (b)(c) demonstrate And example 20 (b)(c)(c) demonstrate And example 20 (b)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)	16	Q. And do you have an opinion about the
17	designated you as a Rule 30(b)(6) deponent. And so		lawsuit?
18	is your understanding that you're testifying on	18	A. I have no opinion on the lawsuit.
19	behalf of the commission?	19	Q. And have you specifically discussed
20	A. Yes.	20	this lawsuit with anyone else besides your
21 22	Q. And are you prepared to provide	21 22	attorneys in this case? A. I have discussed the existence of the
	testimony regarding each of the topics on the list? A. Yes.		
23 24		23 24	lawsuit with many people. It's common knowledge.
24	Q. And, Mr. Knapp, aside from your attorneys, did you meet with anyone else to prepare	24	But in terms of the details of the case, no. Q. So have you talked to any current SEC
25	attorneys, and you meet with anyone else to prepare	25	Q. So have you tarked to any current SEC
1	Page 11	1	Page 13
1	for this deposition?	1	members?
2	for this deposition? A. No.	2	members? A. I notified them at commission, our
2 3	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the	2 3	members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When
2 3 4	for this deposition?A. No.Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to	2 3 4	members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I
2 3 4 5	for this deposition?A. No.Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition?	2 3 4 5	members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their
2 3 4 5 6	for this deposition?A. No.Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition?A. Earlier last week.	2 3 4 5 6	members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation	2 3 4 5 6 7	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. Q. Thank you. So just for some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? Q. Do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. Q. Thank you. So just for some background, outside of your role in the South	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? Q. Do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. Oh. No. No, I don't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. Q. Thank you. So just for some background, outside of your role in the South Carolina State Election Commission, I know you said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? Q. Do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. Q. Thank you. So just for some background, outside of your role in the South Carolina State Election Commission, I know you said you've never been deposed before. Have you been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? Q. Do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. Oh. No. No, I don't. Q. Do you know President Murphy of the
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array} $	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. Q. Thank you. So just for some background, outside of your role in the South Carolina State Election Commission, I know you said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? Q. Do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. Oh. No. No, I don't. Q. Do you know President Murphy of the South Carolina State Conference of the NAACP? A. I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. Q. Thank you. So just for some background, outside of your role in the South Carolina State Election Commission, I know you said you've never been deposed before. Have you been deposed in sort of non-state business? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. Oh. No. No, I don't. Q. Do you know President Murphy of the South Carolina State Conference of the NAACP? A. I do not. Q. Have you read the second amended
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. Q. Thank you. So just for some background, outside of your role in the South Carolina State Election Commission, I know you said you've never been deposed before. Have you been deposed in sort of non-state business? A. No. Q. Have you ever testified in court,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? Q. Do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. Oh. No. No, I don't. Q. Do you know President Murphy of the South Carolina State Conference of the NAACP? A. I do not. Q. Have you read the second amended complaint filed in this case?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. Q. Thank you. So just for some background, outside of your role in the South Carolina State Election Commission, I know you said you've never been deposed before. Have you been deposed in sort of non-state business? A. No. Q. Have you ever testified in court, whether it be in your personal or professional	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? Q. Do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. Oh. No. No, I don't. Q. Do you know President Murphy of the South Carolina State Conference of the NAACP? A. I do not. Q. Have you read the second amended complaint filed in this case? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for this deposition? A. No. Q. And without talking about sort of the content of your preparation, when did you meet to prepare for this deposition? A. Earlier last week. Q. And how long was that preparation session? A. Approximately one hour. Q. And what did you review to sort of prepare for this deposition? A. The topics you submitted. Q. Anything else? A. Internal election calendars as well as the Code of Laws. Title 7, to be exact. Q. Thank you. So just for some background, outside of your role in the South Carolina State Election Commission, I know you said you've never been deposed before. Have you been deposed in sort of non-state business? A. No. Q. Have you ever testified in court,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 members? A. I notified them at commission, our monthly commission meetings of its existence. When we were served with the lawsuit as defendants I notified them that they were defendants in their official capacities, but beyond that, no. Q. Have you discussed the lawsuit with any current legislators? A. No, I haven't. Q. What about former legislators? A. No. Q. And do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? Q. Do you know the plaintiff, Taiwan Scott? A. Oh. No. No, I don't. Q. Do you know President Murphy of the South Carolina State Conference of the NAACP? A. I do not. Q. Have you read the second amended complaint filed in this case?

www.veritext.com

4 (Pages 10 - 13)

_	Page 14		Page 1
1	Q. Okay. I now have some background	1	voter registration list and system as well as
2	information that I would like to get from you.	2	supervisory authority over county boards of voter
3	When were you born, sir?	3	registration and elections.
4	A. August 12th, 1985.	4	Q. And how old is the commission?
5	Q. And in what city?	5	A. 54 years old, I believe.
6	A. Nashville, Tennessee.	6	Q. So before the commission was
7	Q. And where do you live currently?	7	established, how were elections run in the state?
8	A. Columbia, South Carolina.	8	A. They were the State Election
9	Q. Have you ever lived outside of	9	Commission was a it wasn't a commission. It was
10	Columbia?	10	a division within the South Carolina Secretary of
11	A. Yes.	11	State's Office.
12	Q. Where else have you lived?	12	Q. And the commission's founding, is that
13	A. Iowa City, Iowa; Billings, Montana;	13	based on a statute, or what is its sort of founding
14	Washington, DC; Alicante, Spain; Naples, Florida;	14	origin?
15	and Charleston, South Carolina.	15	A. Its origin it was created in
16	Q. And where did you go to high school?	16	statute, in state statute.
17	A. Billings Central Catholic High School	17	Q. And how many members are on the
18	in Billings, Montana.	18	commission?
19	Q. And what year did you graduate from	19	A. Five.
20	high school?	20	Q. And how are commission members
21	A. 2003.	21	selected?
22	Q. And where did you go to college?	22	A. They are appointed by the Governor.
23	A. The Citadel.	23	Q. And how long are their terms?
24	Q. And what year did you graduate from The	24	A. Four years.
25	Citadel?	25	Q. And are those terms staggered, or do
1	Page 15	1	Page 1
1	A. 2008.		you get a whole new commission every four years?
2	Q. And what was your undergraduate major	2	A. They, I believe, were initially
3	at The Citadel?	3	staggered. Each member was staggered. However, at
4	A. History.	4	this time there are four members who share the same
5	Q. Did you have any particular focus?	5	term period, and one member is staggered from the
6	A. No.	6	rest.
7	Q. Did you go to graduate school?	7	Q. And what is your relationship to the
8	A. I went to law school.	8	commission as executive director?
9	Q. What law school did you attend?	9	A. They are the governing board of the
10	A. Ave Maria School of Law in Naples,	10	agency, and they approve well, their biggest
11	Florida.	11	duty, I should say, is to serve as the State Board
12	Q. And what year did you graduate?	12	of Canvassers for all statewide elections. So they
13	A. 2012.	13	certify the results of those elections. And as I
14	Q. Thank you. So in terms of your	14	said, they are the governing board of the agency
15	professional background, what is the title of your	15	itself and appoint the executive director.
16	current position?	16	Q. So they're essentially your boss, the
17	A. Executive director of the South	17	commission?
18	Carolina State Election Commission.	18	A. Yes.
19	Q. Could you please describe, sort of in	19	Q. And how many executive directors
20	your own words, what is the South Carolina Election	20	preceded you?
21	Commission?	21	A. Four.
22	A. It is a independent commission	22	Q. And so how long is the executive
	established in Title 7 of the South Carolina Code	23	director position a term position?
23	of Laws that holds responsibilities of varying	24	A. No.
23 24	of Laws that holds responsibilities of varying		
	nature related to the maintaining of the statewide	25	Q. So your predecessors, in what

	Page 18		Page 20
1	circumstances did they leave their positions?	1	meetings I speak to them on an as-needed basis.
2	A. I do not know. The previous four I	2	Q. And how does your current role differ
3	don't know. I mean, I could tell you the first	3	from your previous role as director of voter
4	four one of the first four passed away, I	4	services?
5	believe, and the others, I think, simply retired.	5	A. My previous role as director of voter
6	Marci Andino resigned her position in 2021.	6	services I supervised essentially two departments:
7	Q. How long have you been the executive	7	the information technology information
8	director?	8	technology and cybersecurity department, and the
9	A. I was appointed in January 2022.	9	other department was the database building
10	Q. And before that did you have another	10	department, and those personnel essentially build
11	position inside of the commission?	11	the ballots that we vote on in every election.
12	A. Yes. I was the director of voter	12	So my responsibilities centered on the
13	services, which is a division director position	13	statewide voting system, database production,
14	within the agency.	14	cybersecurity, information technology, and all the
15	Q. And is it correct that you also served	15	ancillary technologies around voting, things like
16	as interim executive director before you were	16	that. My current position, I retain responsibility
17	appointed?	17	for those duties as well as the rest of the entire
18	A. Yes.	18	agency.
19	Q. And how did you become interim	19	Q. Can you say more about your current
20	executive director?	20	responsibilities? Like what does your job entail?
21	A. Former Director Andino submitted her	21	A. Sure. So in Title 7, I can't remember
22	resignation to the commission and the commission	22	the citation exactly, but there is a section at the
23	appointed me the interim director in a in a	23	beginning of Title 7 which enumerates the duties of
24	commission meeting upon her departure and that was	24	this position, but essentially I am the agency
25	October 2021.	25	head. I serve as the administrative head of the
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Q. Is there usually an interim director	1	agency. I serve as the state's chief election
2	before a new director is appointed?	2	official, which is a requirement of federal law,
3	A. It is common practice throughout state	3	that every state have a chief election official. I
4	government for an interim director to hold that	4	also serve as a sort of secretary I don't know
5	position, that interim position until a full-time	5	if that's official or not to the commission. So
6	director is appointed, and the election commission	6	I make sure that minutes are taken during
7	is no exception to that.	7	commission meetings. I kind of manage the
8	Q. And aside from so it's my	8	commission meetings along with the chairman of the
9	understanding that sort of the election commission	9	commission. And I manage the day-to-day operations
10	are your supervisors. Aside from the commission do		of the agency.
11	you report to anyone?	11	Q. And what is your relationship like with
12	A. No.	12	state and federal sort of compliance? How do you
13	Q. And so as executive director how do you	13	ensure that the state of South Carolina complies
14	interface with the commission? Do you have weekly		with state and federal law?
15	meetings? How does that relationship work?	15	A. Well, we identify what those standards
16	A. I have or the commission holds	16	are that are set forth in state or federal law and
17	monthly commission meetings which are held the	17	align our operations accordingly.
18	third Wednesday of every month, and that's when	17	Q. And could you say more about that
10 19	they've been held since before I arrived at the	18	process? What do you do to align those operations
19 20	agency. So those are monthly.		
		20	accordingly?
21	And I speak to commission members on an	21	A. I can give you an example. For
22	ad hoc basis. Whenever they need a question answered or if they're getting questions from the	22 23	instance, federal law dictates that the UOCAVA deadline, uniform and overseas citizens, they
72			deadure uniform and overseas citizens they
23 24			
23 24 25	general public they will forward those questions to me for answering. So outside of the commission	23 24 25	receive their ballots 45 days ahead of any election. Therefore, my agency has to make sure

6 (Pages 18 - 21)

	Page 22		Page 24
1	ballots are completely developed and ready to go	1	Affairs will work with us to create what's called
2	for all counties to send to those UOCAVA voters.	2	kickout lists. And those are essentially lists of
3	So if there is a standard set forth by	3	voters that have either been moved or not moved but
4	either state or federal law we establish procedures	4	are in the wrong district.
5	to make sure tasks are done in accordance to meet	5	And so, of course, once those kickout
6	those mandated deadlines or processes.	6	lists are sent out the county and/or us will move
7	Q. Thank you. And so I have a couple	7	the voters to their correct district, and that's
8	questions about in your role as executive director	8	how redistricting is done.
9	how you work with the local county boards to	9	Q. And so it seems like and correct me
10	implement maps.	10	if I'm wrong the county boards sort of create
11	Would you say that as the executive	11	their own maps, and you approve of their decisions?
12	director of the commission, are you responsible for	12	A. So historically the Revenue and Fiscal
13	supervising implementation of maps through the	13	Affairs office has given significant support to the
14	county boards?	14	SEC and counties by taking the data and creating
15	A. Ultimately, yes.	15	maps for all counties in the SEC to use.
16	Q. And how many county boards are there?	16	However, during this cycle RFA has
17	A. 46.	17	played a much less significant role in the process
18	Q. And so how does that process work of	18	and has not provided the same level of support. So
19	your supervision? Could you sort of walk me	19	instead RFA provided PDF files and the shape files,
20	through that?	20	which are essentially shape files are the
21	A. Sure. So how it happens is	21	building blocks of maps, what are used to create
22	congressional, state House and state Senate plans	22	maps. So they provided those to counties and to
23	or maps are signed into law by the Governor. Then	23	us, but they did not they did not provide any
24	we instruct counties to begin reviewing	24	paper maps.
25	congressional plans.	25	So counties had to rely on their local
	Page 23		Page 25
1	We start looking at congressional	1	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the
2	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what	1 2	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did
2 3	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts		GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since
2	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what	2	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did
2 3	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional	2 3	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since
2 3 4	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts	2 3 4	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they
2 3 4 5	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional	2 3 4 5	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties.
2 3 4 5 6	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be	2 3 4 5 6	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 2 13	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 2 13 14	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 2 13 14 15	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's called a D code change. They identify precincts	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 2 13 14	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map holders of county council, school board. I mean,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's called a D code change. They identify precincts which contain voters, obviously, that need to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 2 13 14 15 16 17	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map holders of county council, school board. I mean, just any kind of maps or street planning. They
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's called a D code change. They identify precincts	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 13 14 15 16	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map holders of county council, school board. I mean,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's called a D code change. They identify precincts which contain voters, obviously, that need to be moved into a new district, Senate district, House district, congressional district. They submit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map holders of county council, school board. I mean, just any kind of maps or street planning. They work with planning commissions. Anything to do with the geographics of a county, they run that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's called a D code change. They identify precincts which contain voters, obviously, that need to be moved into a new district, Senate district, House	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 13 14 15 16 17 18	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map holders of county council, school board. I mean, just any kind of maps or street planning. They work with planning commissions. Anything to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's called a D code change. They identify precincts which contain voters, obviously, that need to be moved into a new district, Senate district, House district, congressional district. They submit those D code changes to my office. We essentially move the voters or we approve the moving of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map holders of county council, school board. I mean, just any kind of maps or street planning. They work with planning commissions. Anything to do with the geographics of a county, they run that show, ostensibly. I would assume that every GIS office has a slightly varying role depending on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's called a D code change. They identify precincts which contain voters, obviously, that need to be moved into a new district. Senate district, House district, congressional district. They submit those D code changes to my office. We essentially move the voters or we approve the moving of the voters by the county.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map holders of county council, school board. I mean, just any kind of maps or street planning. They work with planning commissions. Anything to do with the geographics of a county, they run that show, ostensibly. I would assume that every GIS office has a slightly varying role depending on what county they're in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's called a D code change. They identify precincts which contain voters, obviously, that need to be moved into a new district. Senate district, House district, congressional district. They submit those D code changes to my office. We essentially move the voters or we approve the moving of the voters by the county. At the end of this process and we do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office. Q. And how what does this GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map holders of county council, school board. I mean, just any kind of maps or street planning. They work with planning commissions. Anything to do with the geographics of a county, they run that show, ostensibly. I would assume that every GIS office has a slightly varying role depending on what county they're in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We start looking at congressional reapportionment and essentially look at what counties are wholly within congressional districts and what counties are what we call split districts where a county shares more than one congressional district. An example of a split county would be Richland County. So we notify counties that they need to proceed looking at redistricting. So what happens is the counties identify district changes within their counties. So they look at various files and data points both within the law and that have been provided by Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to determine which voters need to be moved into which districts. That so that process is what's called a D code change. They identify precincts which contain voters, obviously, that need to be moved into a new district. Senate district, House district, congressional district. They submit those D code changes to my office. We essentially move the voters or we approve the moving of the voters by the county.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 GIS office for those maps, and in some cases the GIS office didn't know what they were doing or did not know the process. It's been a long time since this was done last. So and they used to they used to provide kickout lists and to counties. Now they're providing those lists to us as well. So the process this year has deviated from what my understanding of previous redistricting processes were. Q. Each county has its own GIS officer? A. Yes, each county has its own GIS office do outside of sort of redistricting mapping work? A. Well, they're essentially the map holders of county council, school board. I mean, just any kind of maps or street planning. They work with planning commissions. Anything to do with the geographics of a county, they run that show, ostensibly. I would assume that every GIS office has a slightly varying role depending on what county they're in.

7 (Pages 22 - 25)

	Page 26		Page 28
1	would be Charleston. Another which provided no	1	county board is gubernatorially appointed upon
2	support and no competence about this process would		recommendation by the county delegation.
$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	be Bamberg.	3	And I should add that the Governor can
4	The GIS offices usually print the maps.	4	only appoint people recommended by the county
5	They let me back up. The RFA in years past has	5	delegation, and he does not have the authority to
6	provided these maps. This year counties are having	6	appoint anyone outside those recommendations.
7	to rely on their local GIS office to produce the	7	Q. Are these boards compensated?
8	maps which has created some issues. Some GIS	8	A. They are given quarterly stipends.
9	offices cannot physically print the maps because	9	Q. Do you know how much the stipend is?
10	they don't have the infrastructure to do that. So	10	A. A little over a thousand dollars a
11	not every GIS office is equal.	11	year.
12	Q. And as executive director how do you	12	Q. And are these boards partisan?
12	ensure that the county boards and their GIS offices	13	A. No.
13	comply with state and federal law?	14	Q. But they're selected by how by
15	A. We double-check all the work done by	15	elected officials who are partisan.
16	the locals, by the counties. We ensure that	16	A. Correct.
17	because at the end of the day the most important	17	Q. So how does the delegation ensure that
18	thing for us is that every voter is in the correct	18	these individuals not act with partisan interests?
19	district, whether it's county council I mean,	19	MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the
20	from the smallest office to congressional, that	20	question. You may answer.
21	every voter is in the correct office [sic].	21	THE WITNESS: I don't know that they
22	So we work with the counties, all 46	22	do.
23	counties to ensure that those kickout lists I	23	BY MR. INGRAM:
24	mentioned are rectified. And we're still doing	24	Q. And as executive director, do you
25	that to this day as we speak, that that's that	25	communicate directly with the county boards across
	Page 27		Page 29
1			
1	that process is occurring. So until every county's	1	the state?
2	that process is occurring. So until every county's kickout list is clean, we will continue that work,	1 2	_
			the state?
2	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work,	2	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training
2 3	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process.	2 3	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards,
2 3 4	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that	2 3 4	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county
2 3 4 5	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work,but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process.Q. And so you had mentioned before thatthere are 46 county boards. Does each board have a	2 3 4 5	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is
2 3 4 5 6	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work,but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process.Q. And so you had mentioned before thatthere are 46 county boards. Does each board have auniform number of board members?	2 3 4 5 6	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county
2 3 4 5 6 7	 kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion 	2 3 4 5 6 7	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is the third largest county in the state, has five.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is the third largest county in the state, has five. So it's really at the discretion of the county delegation which is comprised of each	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues that counties are facing right now. Q. What are some of the issues that are being dealt with?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is the third largest county in the state, has five. So it's really at the discretion of the county delegation which is comprised of each county's House South Carolina House and South	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues that counties are facing right now. Q. What are some of the issues that are being dealt with? A. The lack of county support, both
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is the third largest county in the state, has five. So it's really at the discretion of the county delegation which is comprised of each county's House South Carolina House and South Carolina Senate representatives.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues that counties are facing right now. Q. What are some of the issues that are being dealt with? A. The lack of county support, both financially and otherwise, of the county government
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is the third largest county in the state, has five. So it's really at the discretion of the county delegation which is comprised of each county's House South Carolina House and South Carolina Senate representatives. Q. And the delegation of these state	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues that counties are facing right now. Q. What are some of the issues that are being dealt with? A. The lack of county support, both financially and otherwise, of the county government of the election and voter registration's office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is the third largest county in the state, has five. So it's really at the discretion of the county delegation which is comprised of each county's House South Carolina House and South Carolina Senate representatives. Q. And the delegation of these state legislators, they appoint the board, or how does	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues that counties are facing right now. Q. What are some of the issues that are being dealt with? A. The lack of county support, both financially and otherwise, of the county government of the election and voter registration's office. The fact is that well, I shouldn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is the third largest county in the state, has five. So it's really at the discretion of the county delegation which is comprised of each county's House South Carolina House and South Carolina Senate representatives. Q. And the delegation of these state legislators, they appoint the board, or how does that work?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues that counties are facing right now. Q. What are some of the issues that are being dealt with? A. The lack of county support, both financially and otherwise, of the county government of the election and voter registration's office. The fact is that well, I shouldn't say the fact. What I have found in the short in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is the third largest county in the state, has five. So it's really at the discretion of the county delegation which is comprised of each county's House South Carolina House and South Carolina Senate representatives. Q. And the delegation of these state legislators, they appoint the board, or how does that work? A. They recommend approval I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues that counties are facing right now. Q. What are some of the issues that are being dealt with? A. The lack of county support, both financially and otherwise, of the county government of the election and voter registration's office. The fact is that well, I shouldn't say the fact. What I have found in the short in my short tenure is probably over half of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	kickout list is clean, we will continue that work, but it's a lengthy process, a very lengthy process. Q. And so you had mentioned before that there are 46 county boards. Does each board have a uniform number of board members? A. No. So there is no rhyme or reason or formula behind how many board members are on each county board. That is left to the sole discretion of each county delegation. For instance, I believe Chesterfield has three board members. And others of varying other counties, large, medium and small counties have as much as nine. Richland County, which is the third largest county in the state, has five. So it's really at the discretion of the county delegation which is comprised of each county's House South Carolina House and South Carolina Senate representatives. Q. And the delegation of these state legislators, they appoint the board, or how does that work?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the state? A. My agency holds numerous training sessions throughout the year for county boards, county board members. I rarely speak to county board members one on one. I usually, if there is an issue within a county or even with a county board, my first conversation is with that county director. I have only spoken directly to a handful of board members. The most I converse with these board members is at training sessions where I'm present and they just come up to me to chitchat. But there are more and more conversations between myself and board members currently due to a range of issues that counties are facing right now. Q. What are some of the issues that are being dealt with? A. The lack of county support, both financially and otherwise, of the county government of the election and voter registration's office. The fact is that well, I shouldn't say the fact. What I have found in the short in

1	D 20		D 22
	Page 30 recognize the county board offices as county	1	Page 32 upon expiration of each person's term what that
2	offices.	$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$	delegation wants to do with them, either renew
3	They are county offices by law, the	3	their appointment or not.
4	county councils have to appropriate money to run	4	BY MR. INGRAM:
5	those offices, but the stance of these county	5	Q. So they're essentially political
6	councils is because the boards are gubernatorially	6	appointees of the congressional of the
7	appointed, they are state offices, and they are	7	delegation of state and/or state officials?
8	not. So this lack of support has illustrated	8	MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the
9	itself in ways that have hindered county	9	question. You may answer.
10	operations.	10	THE WITNESS: They are appointees of
11	For instance, recently in Newberry	11	the delegations.
12	County the director actually left to come work for	12	BY MR. INGRAM:
13	my agency. She gave a five-and-a-half-week notice	13	Q. And whether indirectly or directly, do
14	that she was leaving, and in that time the county	14	these county boards reach out to your office for
15	did nothing to replace her. And when she left	15	guidance, or is it more formally, just having
16	and her deputy left as well there was nobody to	16	trainings?
17	run that county office for weeks. And the county	17	A. So county offices, board members,
18	administrator was new and had no interest in	18	staff, they reach out to my agency often for
19	helping out.	19	support. And that's part you know, that's part
20	And it's those kinds of	20	of our job, is to help support these counties, both
21	misunderstandings about how government is	21	with
22	structured, that's really what I'm dealing with	22	So my predecessor created the area
23	when it comes to the county boards. They're not	23	representative department within my agency, and we
24	getting the needed support from their county	24	have four area representatives whose job it is to
25	councils.	25	go out into these counties and support them,
	Page 31		Page 33
1	And as I tell them, there is very	1	whether it's with equipment or IT, limited IT
2	little I can do about that. I advise them to go	2	support.
			support.
3	speak to their county delegation members or the	3	So the reality is a lot of these
3 4	speak to their county delegation members or the county council chairman, but there's very little I		
		3	So the reality is a lot of these
4	county council chairman, but there's very little I	3 4	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not
4 5	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just	3 4 5	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's
4 5 6	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real.	3 4 5 6	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the
4 5 6 7 8 9	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The county boards are	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to the law.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The county boards are they serve essentially at the will of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to the law. Q. Just to confirm, your agency doesn't
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The county boards are they serve essentially at the will of the delegation for their so upon their term expiring	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to the law. Q. Just to confirm, your agency doesn't have any sort of control over the county boards or
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The county boards are they serve essentially at the will of the delegation for their so upon their term expiring I've seen a range of people not really being	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to the law. Q. Just to confirm, your agency doesn't have any sort of control over the county boards or independent actors.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The county boards are they serve essentially at the will of the delegation for their so upon their term expiring I've seen a range of people not really being reappointed, but they're just holdovers. They're	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to the law. Q. Just to confirm, your agency doesn't have any sort of control over the county boards or independent actors. A. So
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The county boards are they serve essentially at the will of the delegation for their so upon their term expiring I've seen a range of people not really being reappointed, but they're just holdovers. They're in their position until they're told to leave.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to the law. Q. Just to confirm, your agency doesn't have any sort of control over the county boards or independent actors. A. So MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The county boards are they serve essentially at the will of the delegation for their so upon their term expiring I've seen a range of people not really being reappointed, but they're just holdovers. They're in their position until they're told to leave. I've seen board members who were told to leave, you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 122	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to the law. Q. Just to confirm, your agency doesn't have any sort of control over the county boards or independent actors. A. So MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. Have you finished your question?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The county boards are they serve essentially at the will of the delegation for their so upon their term expiring I've seen a range of people not really being reappointed, but they're just holdovers. They're in their position until they're told to leave. I've seen board members who were told to leave, you know, upon expiration of their term and the county 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 122 23	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to the law. Q. Just to confirm, your agency doesn't have any sort of control over the county boards or independent actors. A. So MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. Have you finished your question? MR. INGRAM: Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	county council chairman, but there's very little I can do about that other than agree that their concerns are real. Q. And for a county board that you just talked about, it probably is based on each county, but is there a typical tenure to serve on the board, or how does that work MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the MR. INGRAM: Q for each county? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The county boards are they serve essentially at the will of the delegation for their so upon their term expiring I've seen a range of people not really being reappointed, but they're just holdovers. They're in their position until they're told to leave. I've seen board members who were told to leave, you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 122	So the reality is a lot of these counties have very limited resources. And it's not to the willingness of the county to help. That's irrelevant. Just some counties don't have the resources that others do. An example of a county that gets anything they want whenever they want it is Charleston. Another example of a county that doesn't get a lot of support is Saluda. So because of the differentiation in the level of support and the differentiation in the level of resources of these counties, my agency tries to help out as much as it can according to the law. Q. Just to confirm, your agency doesn't have any sort of control over the county boards or independent actors. A. So MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. Have you finished your question?

	Page 34		Page 36
1	MR. INGRAM: I can rephrase if it's	1	logistically, what will work, what won't work in
2	helpful.	2	the current under the current law. If we change
3	BY MR. INGRAM:	3	this law, how will that impact elections, things
4	Q. Are the county boards independent	4	like that.
5	actors?	5	Q. How often do you have these
6	A. Yes, they are independent.	6	communications?
7	Q. So how does your relationship with	7	A. During legislative session, I would
8	these independent boards impact map implementation?	8	say well, depending on the depending on the
9	A. I wouldn't say it does. In terms of	9	calendar of the Senate or the House and depending
10	redistricting it is a cohesive effort of multiple	10	what legislation is pending, sometimes not at all
11	parties at the state and local level.	11	because there's no election law pending.
12	And in my experience, we are truly	12	But in my tenure there has been a
13	every party involved, from RFA to us to the	13	number of election bills that have been introduced.
14	counties, is agnostic about the maps themselves.	14	So I have spoken to a number of legislators and
15	We just want to make sure the voters are moved into	15	their staffs about pending legislation and I'd say
16	their districts according to the law as it's	16	weekly or at least every two weeks.
17	written.	17	Q. And how does this communication happen?
18	And so there's very little there's	18	Is it via phone, email, written correspondence?
19	no discussion about the maps themselves. It's	19	A. In person or over the phone. And the
20	just the discussion centers on the logistics and	20	only email I can recall the only email
21	processes of moving voters, which, as I said	21	communications would be to discuss when we could
22	before, is very lengthy.	22	talk on the phone or meet in person.
23	Q. Have there been situations in the past,	23	Q. And do you ever have to liaise with
24	to your knowledge, where your agency has issued	24	public officials on behalf of the commission?
25	guidance or a directive and there has been	25	A. I don't I don't understand the
	Page 35		Page 37
1	resistance by the county boards?	1	question.
2	A. No.	2	Q. Do you ever have to serve as sort of a
3	Q. So we'll just shift gears for a moment.	3	intermediary between the commission and public
4			
1	As executive director are you also in charge with	4	officials regarding legislation or other issues
5	As executive director are you also in charge with communicating with elected officials?	45	•
5 6			officials regarding legislation or other issues
	communicating with elected officials?	5	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections?
	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the	5 6	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my
6 7	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question.	5 6 7	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as
6 7 8	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other	5 6 7 8	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency.
6 7 8 9	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials.	5 6 7 8 9	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission
6 7 8 9 10	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM:	5 6 7 8 9 10	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency.
6 7 8 9 10 11	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to the Governor's office and the General Assembly.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill was filed today in the House or Senate. This is
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to the Governor's office and the General Assembly. So I regularly, throughout the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill was filed today in the House or Senate. This is what it does. And I'll discuss that as well in our
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to the Governor's office and the General Assembly. So I regularly, throughout the legislative session, work with legislative staff	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill was filed today in the House or Senate. This is what it does. And I'll discuss that as well in our commission meetings in open session, so
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to the Governor's office and the General Assembly. So I regularly, throughout the legislative session, work with legislative staff and members on and I advocate for my agency's	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill was filed today in the House or Senate. This is what it does. And I'll discuss that as well in our commission meetings in open session, so Q. Can the commission remove an executive
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to the Governor's office and the General Assembly. So I regularly, throughout the legislative session, work with legislative staff and members on and I advocate for my agency's budget, which, like I said, is every agency	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill was filed today in the House or Senate. This is what it does. And I'll discuss that as well in our commission meetings in open session, so Q. Can the commission remove an executive director?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to the Governor's office and the General Assembly. So I regularly, throughout the legislative session, work with legislative staff and members on and I advocate for my agency's budget, which, like I said, is every agency every state agency in the state does that.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill was filed today in the House or Senate. This is what it does. And I'll discuss that as well in our commission meetings in open session, so Q. Can the commission remove an executive director? A. Yes. I serve at the pleasure of the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to the Governor's office and the General Assembly. So I regularly, throughout the legislative session, work with legislative staff and members on and I advocate for my agency's budget, which, like I said, is every agency every state agency in the state does that. In regards to other communications I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill was filed today in the House or Senate. This is what it does. And I'll discuss that as well in our commission meetings in open session, so Q. Can the commission remove an executive director? A. Yes. I serve at the pleasure of the commission.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to the Governor's office and the General Assembly. So I regularly, throughout the legislative session, work with legislative staff and members on and I advocate for my agency's budget, which, like I said, is every agency every state agency in the state does that. In regards to other communications I have with them, it regards various legislation	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill was filed today in the House or Senate. This is what it does. And I'll discuss that as well in our commission meetings in open session, so Q. Can the commission remove an executive director? A. Yes. I serve at the pleasure of the commission. Q. And would the commission vote on that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	communicating with elected officials? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I speak with other elected officials. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. In what context? A. So as agency head of a state agency I am funded entirely by state general funds. So I, like all my counterparts in state government, have to submit budget requests which are submitted to the Governor's office and the General Assembly. So I regularly, throughout the legislative session, work with legislative staff and members on and I advocate for my agency's budget, which, like I said, is every agency every state agency in the state does that. In regards to other communications I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	officials regarding legislation or other issues that impact elections? A. Well, that is kind of a function of my position. I speak for the commission itself and as well as the agency. So when I speak to these members I often speak on behalf of the commission and the agency. If there is an issue that I know the commission will want to know about I notify the commission. Such as if a bill's been filed, a big election bill has been filed I will notify the commission and say for your information this bill was filed today in the House or Senate. This is what it does. And I'll discuss that as well in our commission meetings in open session, so Q. Can the commission remove an executive director? A. Yes. I serve at the pleasure of the commission.

Stay App. 59 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com 10 (Pages 34 - 37)

1	Page 38	1	Page 40
	would have to vote to remove an executive director.	1	the commission, so they understand it, and I convey
$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	Q. And has that happened in the past?	$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	that information to the county boards as well. And
3	A. Not to my knowledge.	3	when I say county boards I'm talking about the
4	Q. And from your recollection what is the	4	county directors, their staff. So when I say
5	average tenure of an executive director? I know there's only been four in 54 years, so probably	5	county board I mean everybody at the county level. But the board the commission does
6	long, but I'd love to get your thoughts on that.	6	
8	A. Well, I know one director was only	7	not set forth policy or implement policy or make
9	director for approximately nine months or something	8	decisions on the day-to-day operations of elections. That is the role of the executive
10	like that. So myself and her apart, the average	10	director. Or has been the role of the executive
11	tenure is probably 15 years. 15 to 20 years. They	11	director. Of has been the role of the executive
11	are long tenures for state agency heads.	11	
12	Q. And given those long tenures, how does	12	Q. And is your position a partisan position?
13	that work if the commission changes? Does the	13	A. No.
14	commission have to re sort of nominate or	14	Q. And the election commission is also
16	approve of the executive director, or is this sort	16	nonpartisan?
17	of how does that process work?	17	A. Correct.
18	A. So when an executive director is	18	Q. Are there any safeguards to keep it
19	appointed currently, that executive director serves	19	that way in place?
20	until they're either asked to leave or they resign	20	A. There is a section of Title 7 that
$\frac{20}{21}$	or retire. It doesn't matter who gets appointed,	20	mandates that at least one member of the commission
$ ^{21}_{22}$	reappointed onto the commission. That executive	$\frac{21}{22}$	be a representative of the majority party as
23	director has just held their position until such	23	represented in the General Assembly and also
24	time as they leave.	24	another commission member must be a member of
25	But when new commissioners are	25	the a representative of the minority party as
-	Page 39	-	Page 41
	Page 39		Page 41
1		1	-
$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	appointed they'll you know, the executive	1	represented in the General Assembly.
2	appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to	2	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the
2 3	appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their	2 3	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission?
2 3 4	appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how	2 3 4	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members.
2 3 4 5	appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked.	2 3 4 5	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition
2 3 4 5 6	appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on	2 3 4	represented in the General Assembly.Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission?A. Three members.Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background?
2 3 4 5 6 7	appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about	2 3 4 5 6 7	represented in the General Assembly.Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission?A. Three members.Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background?A. I do not know. This is an issue that
2 3 4 5 6	appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to?	2 3 4 5 6	represented in the General Assembly.Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission?A. Three members.Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally seeing the State Election Commission issuing a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina. So the Governor appoints whom they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally seeing the State Election Commission issuing a policy on anything. I'm not saying that that has never happened, but not to my knowledge and I have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina. So the Governor appoints whom they whomever they wish to the commission, and that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally seeing the State Election Commission issuing a policy on anything. I'm not saying that that has 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina. So the Governor appoints whom they whomever they wish to the commission, and that's just how it's been.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally seeing the State Election Commission issuing a policy on anything. I'm not saying that that has never happened, but not to my knowledge and I have never personally seen it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina. So the Governor appoints whom they whomever they wish to the commission, and that's just how it's been. Q. And what are the backgrounds typically
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally seeing the State Election Commission issuing a policy on anything. I'm not saying that that has never happened, but not to my knowledge and I have never personally seen it. Q. Let me ask you more specific. If there 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina. So the Governor appoints whom they whomever they wish to the commission, and that's just how it's been. Q. And what are the backgrounds typically of commissioners? Professionally, for example.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally seeing the State Election Commission issuing a policy on anything. I'm not saying that that has never happened, but not to my knowledge and I have never personally seen it. Q. Let me ask you more specific. If there are, for example, federal or state legislation that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina. So the Governor appoints whom they whomever they wish to the commission, and that's just how it's been. Q. And what are the backgrounds typically of commissioners? Professionally, for example. A. In my experience they range from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally seeing the State Election Commission issuing a policy on anything. I'm not saying that that has never happened, but not to my knowledge and I have never personally seen it. Q. Let me ask you more specific. If there are, for example, federal or state legislation that needs to be communicated to county boards, what 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina. So the Governor appoints whom they whomever they wish to the commission, and that's just how it's been. Q. And what are the backgrounds typically of commissioners? Professionally, for example. A. In my experience they range from attorneys to commercial real estate agents to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally seeing the State Election Commission issuing a policy on anything. I'm not saying that that has never happened, but not to my knowledge and I have never personally seen it. Q. Let me ask you more specific. If there are, for example, federal or state legislation that needs to be communicated to county boards, what would be your role in that conveying of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina. So the Governor appoints whom they whomever they wish to the commission, and that's just how it's been. Q. And what are the backgrounds typically of commissioners? Professionally, for example. A. In my experience they range from attorneys to commercial real estate agents to bankers, insurance agents. In my experience and to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 appointed they'll you know, the executive director has worked with the new commissioners to help them understand their role, understand their different duties as commissioners, and that's how that relationship has worked. Q. And if you need to implement policy on behalf of the commission, how would you go about doing that? Who would you talk to? A. It would depend on the policy. Thus far, the commission, during my tenure, has not issued a policy on anything. Q. In the past can you give an example of what this looked like when a policy was issued? A. I can't recall hearing of or personally seeing the State Election Commission issuing a policy on anything. I'm not saying that that has never happened, but not to my knowledge and I have never personally seen it. Q. Let me ask you more specific. If there are, for example, federal or state legislation that needs to be communicated to county boards, what would be your role in that conveying of information? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	represented in the General Assembly. Q. And what constitutes a quorum for the commission? A. Three members. Q. And currently what is the composition of the commission in terms of partisan background? A. I do not know. This is an issue that has faced the commission since it was I think since the code was written. Although the provision I just described to you exists, there is not a mechanism by which you can easily identify who's a Democrat or who's a Republican because we do not have partisan registration in the state of South Carolina. So the Governor appoints whom they whomever they wish to the commission, and that's just how it's been. Q. And what are the backgrounds typically of commissioners? Professionally, for example. A. In my experience they range from attorneys to commercial real estate agents to bankers, insurance agents. In my experience and to my knowledge it has been wide ranging. The

Stay App. 60 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

11 (Pages 38 - 41)

	Page 42		Page 44
1	having sort of a person from the majority party and	1	then that goes, of course, to the full House like
2	a person from the minority party, do you think it's	2	any other piece of legislation.
3	worked well in practice?	3	It's a similar process in the Senate.
4	A. Yes.	4	Approximately March of every year, late February
5	Q. So would you do you think that the	5	and March state agencies present their budget
6	commission has sort of been able to stay above	6	requests to their respective Senate finance
7	politics in South Carolina in a nonpartisan way?	7	subcommittee. And then those that subcommittee
8	A. I believe it has. And that's, frankly,	8	will determine how they want to fund the agency,
9	why the commission was taken away or the	9	present that to the full finance committee and the
10	office the election office was taken out of a	10	full finance committee will issue a report to the
11	partisan position under the elected secretary of	11	Senate and the Senate will debate the budget bill.
11	state's office and established as an independent	12	Once the House and Senate have passed
12	commission. And to my knowledge and in my	13	their own budget bills they are then sent to
13	experience it has worked well under that scheme.	14	conference and the conference committee, which is
14	Q. And where does the commission's funding	15	appointed by the leaders of both bodies, appoints
15	come from?	16	three representatives I believe it's three
17	A. The General Assembly. I'd say the vast	17	from each body to represent those bodies in
18	majority of funding comes from the General	18	conference.
10	Assembly. The State Election Commission as well as	19	And the conference committee negotiates
20	every other state office, election office receives	20	sections of every piece of legislation, including
20	grants from the from Congress through the United	20	the budget. Conference committee reports are then
$\begin{vmatrix} 21\\22 \end{vmatrix}$	States Election Assistance Commission approximately	21	adopted by the House and Senate and sent to the
22	every two to three years to assist with election	22	Governor for his signature or veto.
23	security or other similar information technology	23	Q. And would you say that the budgets
24	needs.	24	allocated to the commission varies depending on
23		25	
1	Page 43 Ω So there's funding from both the	1	Page 45 whether it's an election year, or is it a more
	Q. So there's funding from both the federal government and South Carolina state	$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$	consistent allocation of funds?
$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	government?	3	A. In my experience the State Election
	•		• •
4	A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state	4	Commission's budget requests have been funded
4 5	A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding.	4 5	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of
4 5 6	A. Correct. Overwhelmingly stategovernment funded, minimal federal funding.Q. And does the commission's funding sort	4 5 6	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency.
4 5 6 7	A. Correct. Overwhelmingly stategovernment funded, minimal federal funding.Q. And does the commission's funding sortof stem from a line item in the budget, or is there	4 5 6 7	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I
4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding.Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work?	4 5 6 7 8	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was
4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the 	4 5 6 7 8 9	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget requests to the Governor's office for consideration 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year. Q. Let me rephrase my question.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget requests to the Governor's office for consideration in his executive budget. In January, very, very 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year. Q. Let me rephrase my question. There are some years where there are
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget requests to the Governor's office for consideration in his executive budget. In January, very, very early February every agency goes before the House 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year. Q. Let me rephrase my question. There are some years where there are more elections than others; correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget requests to the Governor's office for consideration in his executive budget. In January, very, very early February every agency goes before the House Ways and Means, their respective House Ways and 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year. Q. Let me rephrase my question. There are some years where there are more elections than others; correct? A. Correct.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget requests to the Governor's office for consideration in his executive budget. In January, very, very early February every agency goes before the House Ways and Means, their respective House Ways and Means subcommittee, they present their budget 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year. Q. Let me rephrase my question. There are some years where there are more elections than others; correct? A. Correct. Q. Does the funding oscillate depending on
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget requests to the Governor's office for consideration in his executive budget. In January, very, very early February every agency goes before the House Ways and Means, their respective House Ways and Means subcommittee, they present their budget requests to the House that way. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year. Q. Let me rephrase my question. There are some years where there are more elections than others; correct? A. Correct. Q. Does the funding oscillate depending on election activity in terms of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget requests to the Governor's office for consideration in his executive budget. In January, very, very early February every agency goes before the House Ways and Means, their respective House Ways and Means, their respective House Ways and Means subcommittee, they present their budget requests to the House that way. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year. Q. Let me rephrase my question. There are some years where there are more elections than others; correct? A. Correct. Q. Does the funding oscillate depending on election activity in terms of A. No.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget requests to the Governor's office for consideration in his executive budget. In January, very, very early February every agency goes before the House Ways and Means, their respective House Ways and Means subcommittee, they present their budget requests to the House that way. And then, of course, the subcommittee meets, determines what they want to do for every 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year. Q. Let me rephrase my question. There are some years where there are more elections than others; correct? A. Correct. Q. Does the funding oscillate depending on election activity in terms of A. No. Q what you request?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Correct. Overwhelmingly state government funded, minimal federal funding. Q. And does the commission's funding sort of stem from a line item in the budget, or is there a you know, how does that process work? A. Yes. Every agency has a section of the state budget. The state budget is a bill that's written like any other piece of legislation, and the every agency, including the State Election Commission, has a section of that budget. So the way it works is in late fall of every year every agency will submit their budget requests to the Governor's office for consideration in his executive budget. In January, very, very early February every agency goes before the House Ways and Means, their respective House Ways and Means, their respective House Ways and Means subcommittee, they present their budget requests to the House that way. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Commission's budget requests have been funded almost almost always at the complete request of the agency. So in other words, my predecessor, I can't recall a time where her budget request was not granted. My first budget request, which is before the Senate right now, the House representatives fully funded my complete request, and to my knowledge, I believe the Senate intends to do the same. So I believe the General Assembly has funded the agency adequately as requested by the agency every year. Q. Let me rephrase my question. There are some years where there are more elections than others; correct? A. Correct. Q. Does the funding oscillate depending on election activity in terms of A. No.

12 (Pages 42 - 45)

	Page 46		Page 48
1	statewide election year, but the funding does	1	Q. So when the census data is released,
2	not is not determined by, oh, it's going to be	2	who in your office reviews it? Like who are those
3	an election this year so we better give them more	3	people?
4	money. It's truly just whatever the executive	4	A. So my information technology staff will
5	director requests of the General Assembly.	5	work with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, GIS people,
6	That's it's granted based solely on that.	6	and they'll work together on that.
7	Now the federal government will	7	Q. Do you outsource any of this work to
8	issue like I said, those federal funds, those	8	third parties, individual consultants?
9	are in preparation for federal elections,	9	A. No. No, the State Election Commission
10	congressional or presidential, et cetera. So	10	does not, no.
11	they're very open about that, that this is, you	11	Q. And so we've sort of established
12	know, to be used in preparation for federal	12	there's a commission, you're executive director.
13	elections.	13	What type of staff do you hire that you're sort of
14	Q. How does one deal with unexpected	14	supervising?
15	election costs? For example, if there is a budget	15	A. Well, my staff includes currently 27
16	that was submitted and you anticipated a certain	16	people split into various divisions. There's the
17	level of election activity but then, for example,	17	voter services division, which, like I said, is
18	there's a special election, how does one	18	primarily information technology and cybersecurity
19	accommodate for that?	19	focused. There is the public information and
20	A. So the way our budget is built or	20	training division which is comprised of individuals
21	created is we the State Election Commission	21	that specialize in training or have education
22	establishes a sort of cushion for based on the	22	backgrounds and individuals that have background
23	average number of special elections in off-election	23	in public information, public relations, things of
24	years. It's not a lot, but, you know, we know how	24	that nature. Outreach as well. So and
25	much approximately and I don't have that	25	administration and finance. The administration and
-	Page 47		-
1	information with me.	1	finance division is comprised of individuals that
2	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how	2	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and
2 3	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a	2 3	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds.
2 3 4	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special	2 3 4	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of
2 3 4 5	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election.	2 3 4 5	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff?
2 3 4 5 6	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest.	2 3 4 5 6	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the
2 3 4 5 6 7	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that	2 3 4 5 6 7	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits at approximately \$12 million a year. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a lot of new people and a lot of new roles at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits at approximately \$12 million a year. Q. And does that include so both the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a lot of new people and a lot of new roles at the state and local level.
$2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 17 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10$	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits at approximately \$12 million a year. Q. And does that include so both the federal contributions and the state-funded portion? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a lot of new people and a lot of new roles at the state and local level. Q. Why would you say there's there was
$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ \end{array} $	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits at approximately \$12 million a year. Q. And does that include so both the federal contributions and the state-funded portion? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a lot of new people and a lot of new roles at the state and local level. Q. Why would you say there's there was so much turnover after the 2020 election?
$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ \end{array} $	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits at approximately \$12 million a year. Q. And does that include so both the federal contributions and the state-funded portion? A. Yes. Q. And you had mentioned before that each 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a lot of new people and a lot of new roles at the state and local level. Q. Why would you say there's there was so much turnover after the 2020 election? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the
$ \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ \end{array} $	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits at approximately \$12 million a year. Q. And does that include so both the federal contributions and the state-funded portion? A. Yes. Q. And you had mentioned before that each county office has a GSI sort of for mapping. Does 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a lot of new people and a lot of new roles at the state and local level. Q. Why would you say there's there was so much turnover after the 2020 election? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question; calls for speculation. You may answer.
$ \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ \end{array} $	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits at approximately \$12 million a year. Q. And does that include so both the federal contributions and the state-funded portion? A. Yes. Q. And you had mentioned before that each county office has a GSI sort of for mapping. Does the commission have any in-house cartographers? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a lot of new people and a lot of new roles at the state and local level. Q. Why would you say there's there was so much turnover after the 2020 election? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question; calls for speculation. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The environment
$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ \end{array} $	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits at approximately \$12 million a year. Q. And does that include so both the federal contributions and the state-funded portion? A. Yes. Q. And you had mentioned before that each county office has a GSI sort of for mapping. Does the commission have any in-house cartographers? A. The commission does not have any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	finance division is comprised of individuals that have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a lot of new people and a lot of new roles at the state and local level. Q. Why would you say there's there was so much turnover after the 2020 election? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question; calls for speculation. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The environment surrounding elections nationwide following the 2020
$ \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ \end{array} $	 information with me. But, you know, we can determine how much we will have to reimburse the county for a state Senate primary or election, special election or state House special election. And those are minimal, to be honest. So we don't have a lot of state-level races that need reimbursement or that happen in special elections or off-election years. So we're able to plan for those and accordingly. That's just the way budgeting works. Q. And what is the annual budget for the commission? A. It has gone well, currently it sits at approximately \$12 million a year. Q. And does that include so both the federal contributions and the state-funded portion? A. Yes. Q. And you had mentioned before that each county office has a GSI sort of for mapping. Does the commission have any in-house cartographers? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 have finance and accounting and human resource and procurement backgrounds. Q. And do you know the average sort of tenure of your staff? A. So prior to the 2020 election the agency was one of few in state government that had very low turnover and very high tenure. I would say after the 2020 election we've seen over 50 percent turnover for a variety of reasons, as have the counties. We have, I believe at this point since 2020, 20 new county directors, most of which have never been through any statewide election. So a lot of new people and a lot of new roles at the state and local level. Q. Why would you say there's there was so much turnover after the 2020 election? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question; calls for speculation. You may answer. THE WITNESS: The environment

13 (Pages 46 - 49)

	Page 50		Page 52
1	has made election officials the bad guys.	1	when in this current cycle, for example, when
2	Election officials are like many, I	2	the state House orders the commission to implement
3	guess, government functions where you don't really	3	maps, is there discretion there, or is there sort
4	care about the successes, you only care about the	4	of a hierarchy that requires compliance?
5	failures.	5	MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the
6	And then to add to that mantra, you	6	question.
7	know, there's the concern that it's just not worth	7	THE WITNESS: Do you want me to answer?
8	it for these election officials, what they go	8	BY MR. INGRAM:
9	through both at the local level and within my own	9	Q. You may answer.
10	agency.	10	A. No, there's no discretion. The
11	The amount of stress they're under and	11	redistrict map the districting maps are passed.
12	the amount of scrutiny they're under is not worth	12	Once they're signed into law by the Governor it's
13	it to them. And people's health has been a concern	13	as effective as any other law that's passed, and we
14	because of that stress, and people are retiring if	14	have to implement the maps accordingly. There is
15	they can, they are leaving if they can find better	15	no discretion by either the commission, the county
16	work, but the entire and this is not not just	16	boards, myself or the county directors.
17	South Carolina. This is nationwide.	17	Q. I also just want to go back to a
18	BY MR. INGRAM:	18	comment you made a few minutes ago. We were
19	Q. And so the average tenure in the past	19	talking about the composition of the commission.
20	was a lot higher, but now I think you said you have	20	You said that South Carolina does not have partisan
21	about maybe half new employees?	20	registration; is that correct?
21	A. Correct.	22	A. Correct.
22	Q. And how do those employees get trained?	23	Q. Can you say more about that? Or what
23 24	What sort of human resources structure do you have?	23	does that mean?
25	A. So when new employees are hired they're	25	A. When a new voter goes to register to
20			
1	Page 51 given a brief orientation from our human resource	1	Page 53 vote, unlike in other states like Florida in
1 2	staff, and the kind of work my staff does and	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	
2	myself is not something you learn in any school.	$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	Florida you go to register to vote you can say I am registering as a Republican or as a Democrat or as
	It is very much on-the-job training, and you just	4	a Green Party, Liberal Party, Working Families
4	learn by doing.	5	Party. You're registered as a voter in those
5			parties or you're assigned to one of those parties.
6 7	When I joined the agency I had	6 7	
	absolutely no election experience, but I had a lot	-	In South Carolina you register to vote and you're a voter. What this practically means
8	of government administration experience. So I had	8	and you're a voier. What this brachcally means
	•		•
9	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did	9	as going back to my example in Florida, if you
9 10	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of	10	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in
9 10 11	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes.	10 11	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or
9 10 11 12	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every	10 11 12	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a
9 10 11 12 13	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders	10 11 12 13	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary.
9 10 11 12 13 14	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology	10 11 12 13 14	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people.	10 11 12 13 14 15	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people. Even people in public relations or	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have open it's called open primaries. So we have
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people. Even people in public relations or training, even though that's not technically	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have open it's called open primaries. So we have open primaries in South Carolina.
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people. Even people in public relations or training, even though that's not technically oriented, they have to understand how elections	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have open it's called open primaries. So we have open primaries in South Carolina. Q. Does it stay does that concept mean
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people. Even people in public relations or training, even though that's not technically oriented, they have to understand how elections work. You know, how do you prepare for an	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have open it's called open primaries. So we have open primaries in South Carolina. Q. Does it stay does that concept mean that well, do you have to pick a primary to vote
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people. Even people in public relations or training, even though that's not technically oriented, they have to understand how elections work. You know, how do you prepare for an election, what to what are the responsibilities	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have open it's called open primaries. So we have open primaries in South Carolina. Q. Does it stay does that concept mean that well, do you have to pick a primary to vote in?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people. Even people in public relations or training, even though that's not technically oriented, they have to understand how elections work. You know, how do you prepare for an election, what to what are the responsibilities of the counties and state, et cetera.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have open it's called open primaries. So we have open primaries in South Carolina. Q. Does it stay does that concept mean that well, do you have to pick a primary to vote in? A. You do. Well, if you want to vote,
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people. Even people in public relations or training, even though that's not technically oriented, they have to understand how elections work. You know, how do you prepare for an election, what to what are the responsibilities of the counties and state, et cetera. And so a lot of I'd say all of the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have open it's called open primaries. So we have open primaries in South Carolina. Q. Does it stay does that concept mean that well, do you have to pick a primary to vote in? A. You do. Well, if you want to vote, yes, you have to pick. You have to pick one
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people. Even people in public relations or training, even though that's not technically oriented, they have to understand how elections work. You know, how do you prepare for an election, what to what are the responsibilities of the counties and state, et cetera. And so a lot of I'd say all of the training done in my agency and at the county level	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have open it's called open primaries. So we have open primaries in South Carolina. Q. Does it stay does that concept mean that well, do you have to pick a primary to vote in? A. You do. Well, if you want to vote, yes, you have to pick. You have to pick one primary to vote in, yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14	to learn a lot on the job about what my people did and become an expert quickly in a variety of election processes. So that same that applies to every staff member of mine from the database builders that build the elections to information technology people. Even people in public relations or training, even though that's not technically oriented, they have to understand how elections work. You know, how do you prepare for an election, what to what are the responsibilities of the counties and state, et cetera. And so a lot of I'd say all of the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 as going back to my example in Florida, if you registered as a Republican and you want to vote in a primary you will vote in a Republican primary or if you're registered as a Democrat you vote in a Democratic primary. In South Carolina anybody, any qualified voter can vote in any primary. We have open it's called open primaries. So we have open primaries in South Carolina. Q. Does it stay does that concept mean that well, do you have to pick a primary to vote in? A. You do. Well, if you want to vote, yes, you have to pick. You have to pick one

14 (Pages 50 - 53)

	Page 54		Page 5
1	Democratic primary?	1	this deposition is about the House maps. So would
2	A. Correct. You cannot vote in both.	2	you be so kind to talk about the process for the
3	Q. And does the commission collect voting	3	House maps?
4	demographic information such as partisan	4	A. Sure. Yeah, and my apologies. We kind
5	preferences?	5	of do all of them together. So yeah, the House
6	A. So we collect voter history which is	6	maps, it's similar. So what we have done in the
7	available to the public for purchase. And that	7	past, again, this is not this cycle, but my
8	voter history includes demographic information	8	understanding of past practice is we would accept
9	about the voter, in which elections those voters	9	maps and data from the Revenue and Fiscal Affairs
10	voted as well, in what years.	10	office and use those resources to do what I said
11	Q. And do you collect information about	11	before, the whole D code process of moving voters
12	racial demographics?	12	moving precincts into new districts, et cetera.
13	A. That data includes the data I	13	That has not occurred this year. The
14	mentioned previously does include racial	14	staffer at RFA who well, the two staffers
15	information.	15	that there were two primary staffers at RFA who
16	Q. What about socioeconomic?	16	did this. One has since passed away since the last
17	A. No. The data includes the person's	17	redistricting cycle, and one now works for the
18	name, their address, their race, date of birth, so	18	Senate in a similar capacity.
19	their age, so and what elections they voted in.	19	So RFA does not have the expertise or
20	Q. Perfect.	20	competence that they once had to do this process.
21	MR. INGRAM: Let's take a five-minute	21	So how it's worked this year is they're just
22	break.	22	providing PDF files and shape files, again, which
23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the	23	are not maps. They haven't provided any maps to
24	record. This is the end of media unit No. 1. The	24	the counties or the SEC to help with this process,
25	time is 11:19.	25	but they have been checking for errors, doing thos
	Page 55		Page
1	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until	1	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check
1 2	-	2	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are
	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the		kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check
2	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.)	2 3 4	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process.
2 3	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the	2 3	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at
2 3 4	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2.	2 3 4	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it
2 3 4 5	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what	2 3 4 5	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me
2 3 4 5 6	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that?
2 3 4 5 6 7	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 (A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 (A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this process.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have had to rely on their GIS office to make the maps
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this process. But I direct the directors and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have had to rely on their GIS office to make the maps for them since they were not provided by RFA. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this process. But I direct the directors and the staff to look at the data points set forth in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have had to rely on their GIS office to make the maps for them since they were not provided by RFA. A some GIS offices have been unable to do that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this process. But I direct the directors and the staff to look at the data points set forth in the congressional redistricting law and start looking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have had to rely on their GIS office to make the maps for them since they were not provided by RFA. A some GIS offices have been unable to do that because they don't have the equipment to do that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this process. But I direct the directors and the staff to look at the data points set forth in the congressional redistricting law and start looking basically at their counties. Again, as I said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have had to rely on their GIS office to make the maps for them since they were not provided by RFA. A some GIS offices have been unable to do that because they don't have the equipment to do that. So counties, what they do, again, with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this process. But I direct the directors and the staff to look at the data points set forth in the congressional redistricting law and start looking basically at their counties. Again, as I said before, is your county wholly in a congressional	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have had to rely on their GIS office to make the maps for them since they were not provided by RFA. A some GIS offices have been unable to do that because they don't have the equipment to do that. So counties, what they do, again, with the House or, you know, House, congressional,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this process. But I direct the directors and the staff to look at the data points set forth in the congressional redistricting law and start looking basically at their county wholly in a congressional district or is it a split county with two or more 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have had to rely on their GIS office to make the maps for them since they were not provided by RFA. A some GIS offices have been unable to do that because they don't have the equipment to do that. So counties, what they do, again, with the House or, you know, House, congressional, Senate, whatever we're talking about the House
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	(A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this process. But I direct the directors and the staff to look at the data points set forth in the congressional redistricting law and start looking basically at their counties. Again, as I said before, is your county wholly in a congressional	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have had to rely on their GIS office to make the maps for them since they were not provided by RFA. A some GIS offices have been unable to do that because they don't have the equipment to do that. So counties, what they do, again, with the House or, you know, House, congressional, Senate, whatever we're talking about the House.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 (A recess transpired from 11:19 until 11:28.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of media unit No. 2. The time is 11:28. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. Mr. Knapp, I want to talk about what happens after each redistricting cycle. I know this is probably your first one. So once the Governor signs a new map into law, what happens at the commission level? A. So at the commission level I direct the county directors and their staff I'll just use the term county boards. The board members themselves don't really have any role in this process. But I direct the directors and the staff to look at the data points set forth in the congressional redistricting law and start looking basically at their county wholly in a congressional district or is it a split county with two or more 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	kickout errors. So we send RFA data to check behind us to make sure both we and the county are correct, and they've been helping with that process. Q. And so that's sort of what happens at the commission level statewide, and then when it trickles down to the county, can you walk me through that? A. So that whole dynamic also applies to the counties, and with the added caveat of they're also dealing with their GIS office which has varying levels of competency and resources themselves. As I said, a lot of counties this turnaround or this cycle, redistricting cycle have had to rely on their GIS office to make the maps for them since they were not provided by RFA. A some GIS offices have been unable to do that because they don't have the equipment to do that. So counties, what they do, again, with the House or, you know, House, congressional, Senate, whatever we're talking about the House.

15 (Pages 54 - 57)

	Page 58		Page 60
1	on the redistricting plan.	1	all of that reflected in the maps that are signed
2	The county request they submit	2	by the Governor, or are those sort of tweaks that
3	requests for the D codes, the D code changes. So	3	happen at the commission and county level?
4	they submit a D code change form to the State	4	A. The process itself is not enumerated in
5	Election Commission, and that D code form changes	5	any law. What I recall, the redistricting law, all
6	the districts within a precinct.	6	of them, all the laws that have been passed, the
7	So the county updates and to go	7	plans that have been passed simply dictate the data
8	further deep into that, each D code contains street	8	points of the districts. Like this district has
9	files. So on one side of the street you may have	9	these voters, et cetera. It's not they are not
10	District 1. On the other you may have District 2.	10	maps. They are data points in the law. So the
11	So you have a lot of those street files within a	11	process of actually moving voters and the process
12	precinct D code.	12	of redistricting is not something that's enumerated
13	And so those are then processed by the	13	in the law. The process itself is not.
14	State Election Commission, and the county then	14	Q. So in terms of my question, after the
15	redistricts the voters or requests a mass county	15	maps are drawn does implementation require any sort
16	decoding.	16	of modification?
17	If there's been a complete change in	17	A. No, not to my knowledge. I mean, in
18	the county we can do a mass change for them, but	18	the laws themselves the redistricting plans are not
19	then, you know, the county will run various reports	19	maps. I know that's a misconception, that the
20	to identify any redistricting or street address	20	House has passed their map, the Senate has passed
21	errors on their own, and they'll also work with us	21	their map, et cetera. They aren't maps at all.
22	and RFA to do those kickout lists.	22	They are just data points. As the legislation
23	So really the redistricting effort when	23	shows, that they are just data points. So it's
24	it comes to House redistricting is very much a	24	left up to RFA and us and the counties to interpret
25	hand-in-glove approach by the SEC and the county	25	those data points to the best of our abilities.
	Page 59		Page 61
1	÷	1	-
1	offices.	1	Q. But those do those data points not
2	offices. The counties are on the streets. They	2	Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties?
2 3	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of	2 3	Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties?A. They do.
2	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process.	2	Q. But those do those data points notentail physical demarcations of lines and counties?A. They do.Q. So they may not be physical maps, but
2 3 4	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars	2 3 4	Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties?A. They do.Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct?
2 3 4 5	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on	2 3 4 5	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes.
2 3 4 5 6	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical
2 3 4 5 6 7	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps? A. It depends on the election. For
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps? A. It depends on the election. For statewide elections, yes. For municipal elections,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I don't really could	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps? A. It depends on the election. For statewide elections, yes. For municipal elections, it depends. And for less than countywide, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I don't really could you rephrase? I don't really understand the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps? A. It depends on the election. For statewide elections, yes. For municipal elections, it depends. And for less than countywide, that would be the counties. So the State Election
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I don't really could you rephrase? I don't really understand the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps? A. It depends on the election. For statewide elections, yes. For municipal elections, it depends. And for less than countywide, that would be the counties. So the State Election Commission kind of leads the efforts for statewide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I don't really could you rephrase? I don't really understand the question. BY MR. INGRAM:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps? A. It depends on the election. For statewide elections, yes. For municipal elections, it depends. And for less than countywide, that would be the counties. So the State Election Commission kind of leads the efforts for statewide elections.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I don't really could you rephrase? I don't really understand the question. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. So the process of implementation that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps? A. It depends on the election. For statewide elections, yes. For municipal elections, it depends. And for less than countywide, that would be the counties. So the State Election Commission kind of leads the efforts for statewide elections. So like this year with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I don't really could you rephrase? I don't really understand the question. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. So the process of implementation that you're describing in terms of minutiae, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps? A. It depends on the election. For statewide elections, yes. For municipal elections, it depends. And for less than countywide, that would be the counties. So the State Election Commission kind of leads the efforts for statewide elections. So like this year with the gubernatorial year we have several statewide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	offices. The counties are on the streets. They are the ones looking at the physical boundaries of these district lines. It's a laborious process. Sometimes they have to physically get in their cars to figure out where is the line. This house on this corner might be District 1, but its neighbor might be District 5, for instance. So we help with the high-level stuff, and they do the minutiae street stuff. That would be an easier way to look at it. Q. So is it possible that the maps that are enacted have to undergo slight modifications to comply with these county, sort of how does that work? MS. CRUM: Object to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: I don't really could you rephrase? I don't really understand the question. BY MR. INGRAM: Q. So the process of implementation that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. But those do those data points not entail physical demarcations of lines and counties? A. They do. Q. So they may not be physical maps, but they still are conveying boundaries; correct? A. That's correct. That's a fair yes. So they're not drawings of maps, of geographical boundaries. They enumerate them with words and not illustrations, I guess, for lack of a better term. So yeah. But we take that exact data and implement that data accordingly. There is no deviating from that, from whatever's enumerated in the law. Q. And is the commission the only entity in charge of preparing the state for elections under the new maps? A. It depends on the election. For statewide elections, yes. For municipal elections, it depends. And for less than countywide, that would be the counties. So the State Election Commission kind of leads the efforts for statewide elections. So like this year with the

	Page 62		Page 64
1	and Vice President, Congress, et cetera.	1	A. We accept the filing of the candidates,
2	So for statewide elections, the State	2	of each candidate. So the State Election
3	Election Commission is kind of the lead on that.	3	Commission accepts certain candidates. So for
4	When it comes to countywide or less than countywide	4	congressional, President. I mean, the big offices,
5	the county boards are the ones that lead those	5	the statewide offices, the greater than countywide
6	efforts.	6	offices. Essentially everything from South
7	And there are a number of municipal	7	Carolina House of Representatives up we accept.
8	election commissions that are not held accountable	8	The county boards accept South Carolina Senate,
9	by us or the county offices that have their own	9	South Carolina House and below. So those
10	elections, and they run those elections as they see	10	candidates file with the county office.
11	fit.	11	So we, the county boards and us, we
12	Q. You've talked about implementing maps	12	accept the filings, we gather the information.
13	in terms of moving voters to comply with the data	13	Those are that's all publicly available on our
14	provided by the Governor and the legislative	14	website under the candidate tracking system. And
15	chambers in South Carolina. What else goes into	15	that data is sent to or those lists are sent to
16	implementing maps that your office has to	16	each respective party, and it's up to the party to
17	A. There's nothing I'm sorry. Go	17	certify their candidates by a certain deadline.
18	ahead.	18	So once the parties have certified
19	Q perform? Yeah.	19	their candidates, they send us a list of their
20	A. Okay. Well, nothing is added to the	20	certified candidates for each respective office,
21	data. There's no extemporaneous information that's	21	and then we build the ballots based on those
22	added. We just simply we, and I use that term	22	candidates that the parties have certified.
23	in terms of the counties and us. We take the data	23	Q. And does that sort of division of
24	that's in the law. And as I said, the most minute	24	responsibilities apply to all aspects of the
25	process is done by the counties, and that is to	25	election process?
	Page 63		Page 65
1	sometimes they need to figure out if the law says	1	-
		1	For example, for ballots, does your
2	that this street and that street establish a	$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$	office prepare the ballots for both statewide
	· · · ·		
2	that this street and that street establish a	2	office prepare the ballots for both statewide
2 3	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain	2 3	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work?
2 3 4	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically	2 3 4	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission
2 3 4 5	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is	2 3 4 5	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state
2 3 4 5 6	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are	2 3 4 5 6	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election
2 3 4 5 6 7	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to the counties to do that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media campaign, if you will, called No Excuse SC. We run
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to the counties to do that. Q. For example, in terms of candidate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media campaign, if you will, called No Excuse SC. We run various advertisements and other public relation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to the counties to do that. Q. For example, in terms of candidate qualifying deadlines, is that something the commission and your office has jurisdiction over?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media campaign, if you will, called No Excuse SC. We run various advertisements and other public relation campaigns to get more poll workers for the counties. But the poll workers themselves, they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to the counties to do that. Q. For example, in terms of candidate qualifying deadlines, is that something the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media campaign, if you will, called No Excuse SC. We run various advertisements and other public relation campaigns to get more poll workers for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to the counties to do that. Q. For example, in terms of candidate qualifying deadlines, is that something the commission and your office has jurisdiction over? A. Candidate filing deadlines?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media campaign, if you will, called No Excuse SC. We run various advertisements and other public relation campaigns to get more poll workers for the counties. But the poll workers themselves, they are signed up by the county offices, they are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to the counties to do that. Q. For example, in terms of candidate qualifying deadlines, is that something the commission and your office has jurisdiction over? A. Candidate filing deadlines.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media campaign, if you will, called No Excuse SC. We run various advertisements and other public relation campaigns to get more poll workers for the counties. But the poll workers themselves, they are signed up by the county offices.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to the counties to do that. Q. For example, in terms of candidate qualifying deadlines, is that something the commission and your office has jurisdiction over? A. Candidate filing deadlines? Q. And qualifying deadlines? Oh, no. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media campaign, if you will, called No Excuse SC. We run various advertisements and other public relation campaigns to get more poll workers for the counties. But the poll workers themselves, they are signed up by the county offices. We provide the training materials to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to the counties to do that. Q. For example, in terms of candidate qualifying deadlines, is that something the commission and your office has jurisdiction over? A. Candidate filing deadlines? Q. And qualifying deadlines. A. Oh, qualifying deadlines? Oh, no. Those are established by state law. Candidate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media campaign, if you will, called No Excuse SC. We run various advertisements and other public relation campaigns to get more poll workers for the counties. But the poll workers themselves, they are signed up by the county offices. We provide the training materials to the counties and we train the counties on how to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that this street and that street establish a boundary but there's a question as to certain houses on that street, they may have to physically go to those streets to figure out this house is here, that house is there. So they are And RFA used to do this. RFA used to when they created the maps following like the physical drawing of the maps, RFA would. They would get in the car and if there were issues they would have a GIS system in that car to kind of physically map out the boundaries. For whatever reason they don't do that anymore. So it's left to the counties to do that. Q. For example, in terms of candidate qualifying deadlines, is that something the commission and your office has jurisdiction over? A. Candidate filing deadlines? Q. And qualifying deadlines? A. Oh, qualifying deadlines? Oh, no. Those are established by state law. Candidate filing and certification deadlines are established	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	office prepare the ballots for both statewide offices or only how does that work? A. We the State Election Commission builds all ballots for all elections in the state with the exception of the municipal election commissions in the state that hold their own elections under any any way they seem fit or they deem fit. Q. And what about recruiting or training poll workers? A. So that is a joint effort by the state and the county offices. The state has a media campaign, if you will, called No Excuse SC. We run various advertisements and other public relation campaigns to get more poll workers for the counties. But the poll workers themselves, they are signed up by the county offices. We provide the training materials to the counties and we train the counties on how to train poll workers, but the counties are the ones

Stay App. 66 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

			D 20
1	Page 66 but counties are free to use as many or as poll	1	Page 68 does it take to prepare the ballots for those
$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$	workers as they would like.	$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$	elections?
$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	Q. So we've talked about qualifying	3	A. The same amount of time it takes for
4	deadlines, we've talked about preparing ballots,	4	any other election. As we speak, so really what
5	and poll workers.	5	happens is after candidate filing is done let me
6	Is there any other aspect to election	6	back up.
7	administration that your office is involved with	7	Redistricting ideally should be
8	that we haven't talked about today?	8	completely done by the time candidate filing occurs
9	A. I'm sure there is. I can't really	9	so candidates know what offices they're running for
10	think of it right now. I mean, there is very	10	in what districts and voters will know who their
11	little that we don't have anything to do with.	11	candidates are.
12	You know, even when it comes to	12	So we build ballots based on that and
13	cybersecurity we try and prepare county offices as	13	we are building them right now and that's a
14	best we can for cybersecurity threats. When it	14	couple-of-week process that involves both creating
15	comes to IT support, again, counties should rely on	15	the ballot databases.
16	their IT department if they have one, but they	16	We do a process called Q&A, which is we
17	heavily rely on us.	17	have separate people in my office who are
18	One aspect that has been challenging	18	segregated from that process that review the
19	for a growing number of counties are their county	19	ballots for accuracy to ensure that the ballots are
20	attorneys. Many county attorneys throughout the	20	correct.
21	state, again, like their county councils, do not	21	Before the QA process we have county
22	recognize their county board offices as county	22	offices looking at their databases to make sure the
23	offices and, thus, will not give them the legal	23	offices are listed correctly, the ballots look good
24	support and advice they need and that they're due.	24	to them.
25	There is an attorney general report on	25	So it's a multistep, several-party,
	Page 67		Page 69
1	this exact issue in 2017 which was requested by the	1	stakeholder process to develop ballots, and it
2	former Richland County director when he was dealing	2	takes several weeks to do.
3	with this issue, and that issue remains in Richland	3	Q. And for example, does the printing
4	County, but we cannot provide legal support. So I	4	occur in-house of the ballots, or do you have a
5	guess that would be one area we cannot do.	5	third-party vendor for that?
6	We can provide guidance on various	6	A. So are you talking about absentee?
6 7	We can provide guidance on various legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise	6 7	A. So are you talking about absentee?Q. No. Just regular ballots.
6 7 8			Q. No. Just regular ballots.A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on
7	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the	7 8 9	Q. No. Just regular ballots.A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which
7 8 9 10	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices.	7 8 9 10	Q. No. Just regular ballots.A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you
7 8 9 10 11	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the	7 8 9 10 11	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.
7 8 9 10 11 12	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train	7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again,
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county board members.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So on election day every county, every polling place
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county board members. So to kind of answer but not answer	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So on election day every county, every polling place has blank ballot cards. These are thermal paper
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county board members. So to kind of answer but not answer your question, there is very little, if anything,	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So on election day every county, every polling place has blank ballot cards. These are thermal paper cards that are used, are inserted by the voter into
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county board members. So to kind of answer but not answer your question, there is very little, if anything, besides outside of the legal advice thing that I	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So on election day every county, every polling place has blank ballot cards. These are thermal paper cards that are used, are inserted by the voter into a ballot-marking device. So there's no printing
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county board members. So to kind of answer but not answer your question, there is very little, if anything, besides outside of the legal advice thing that I mentioned that we don't have anything to do with at	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So on election day every county, every polling place has blank ballot cards. These are thermal paper cards that are used, are inserted by the voter into a ballot-marking device. So there's no printing there other than by the voter with the BMD.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county board members. So to kind of answer but not answer your question, there is very little, if anything, besides outside of the legal advice thing that I mentioned that we don't have anything to do with at the county level.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So on election day every county, every polling place has blank ballot cards. These are thermal paper cards that are used, are inserted by the voter into a ballot-marking device. So there's no printing there other than by the voter with the BMD. The counties will print backup paper
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county board members. So to kind of answer but not answer your question, there is very little, if anything, besides outside of the legal advice thing that I mentioned that we don't have anything to do with at the county level. Q. Thank you. I have a few logistical 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So on election day every county, every polling place has blank ballot cards. These are thermal paper cards that are used, are inserted by the voter into a ballot-marking device. So there's no printing there other than by the voter with the BMD. The counties will print backup paper ballots for use in polling places. They will print
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county board members. So to kind of answer but not answer your question, there is very little, if anything, besides outside of the legal advice thing that I mentioned that we don't have anything to do with at the county level. Q. Thank you. I have a few logistical questions for you as well. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So on election day every county, every polling place has blank ballot cards. These are thermal paper cards that are used, are inserted by the voter into a ballot-marking device. So there's no printing there other than by the voter with the BMD. The counties will print backup paper ballots for use in polling places. They will print provisional ballots and fail-safe ballots in-house.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 legal issues, but we do not we cannot advise counties legally on anything, if that makes sense. So like my attorney, my general counsel is not the attorney for the county offices. Training. Again, we provide all the training materials, we train the counties, we train the counties to train poll workers, we train the counties to train their own staff. Oftentimes my staff will go train county staff. We train county board members. So to kind of answer but not answer your question, there is very little, if anything, besides outside of the legal advice thing that I mentioned that we don't have anything to do with at the county level. Q. Thank you. I have a few logistical 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. No. Just regular ballots. A. Okay. Well, regular ballots are on election day counties have blank ballot cards which are used by the ballot-marking devices that you THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Because of the paper moving it kind of obliterated some of what you said. Could you say that again, please? THE WITNESS: That's okay. Sure. So on election day every county, every polling place has blank ballot cards. These are thermal paper cards that are used, are inserted by the voter into a ballot-marking device. So there's no printing there other than by the voter with the BMD. The counties will print backup paper ballots for use in polling places. They will print

18 (Pages 66 - 69)

	Page 70		Page 72
1	ballots for election day at the polling place.	1	workers as independent contractors and have their
2	Absentee ballots, it differs. Some	2	own onboarding process with that. Some counties
3	counties will mail off or issue paper ballots	$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	treat poll workers as temporary employees, so they
4	in-house. So they'll print the ballot, they have	4	have their own process for hiring them.
5	the envelope, they mail it to the voter. Or in our	5	So it's really, again, dependent on the
6	current in-person absentee process the voter will	6	county support and how that county treats poll
7	come into the office, they'll go through the BMD	7	workers. So it could take as quickly as a few days
8	process or they'll be issued a paper ballot that	8	or as long as a few months depending on the county.
9	was printed in-house.	9	Q. And do you know if counties typically
10	Many counties use approved printing and	10	have either a database or a Listserv of previous
11	mailing vendors. There are three of them that were		poll workers that they can draw from?
12	-	11 12	
	selected in a joint county board and SEC committee	12	A. Yes. Every county, to my knowledge, has an ongoing, ever-evolving list of poll workers
13	in two thousand leading up to the 2020 election. So these vendors have been scrutinized and approved	13	to choose from.
14	to print absentee ballots for any county in the	14	
15			Q. And in terms of filing deadlines, how does that work with the commission in terms of
16	state.	16	
17	So the county will send a data file.	17	administering elections? How much sort of lead
18	So if Howard Knapp requests a absentee ballot from Richland County, Richland County will send Howard	18	time do they need to effectively administer
19		19	elections after filing deadlines? A. Well, following candidate filing
20	Knapp's ballot to their printer who will print the	20	
21	ballot, send it to me in an envelope and then I	21	deadlines we would need approximately two months to
22	send the return envelope back to the county.	22	build and compile all the databases and have them
23 24	So many counties utilize these third-party vendors, and we encourage them to do so	23 24	ready to go.
24	because of the increasing number of absentee ballot	24	Basically the clock the period we have to work with is once the party sends us the
25		25	
1	Page 71 requests.	1	Page 73 certified candidates for their party, we have until
2	BY MR. INGRAM:	2	shortly before the UOCAVA deadline of 45 days
3	\mathbf{O} And sort of in the same vein of	1	-
3	Q. And sort of in the same vein of logistical questions how long would you say it	3	before an election to get all the ballots done.
4	logistical questions, how long would you say it	3 4	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month
45	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers?	3 4 5	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time
4 5 6	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And	3 4 5 6	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline,
4 5 6 7	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you.	3 4 5 6 7	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each
4 5 6 7 8	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was	3 4 5 6 7 8	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days
4 5 6 7 8 9	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers. And in the 2020 general election we actually had a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have all their ducks in a row, make sure their
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers. And in the 2020 general election we actually had a surplus across the state of poll workers.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have all their ducks in a row, make sure their certification is correct. We're relying on the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers. And in the 2020 general election we actually had a surplus across the state of poll workers. So in terms of actually the process of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have all their ducks in a row, make sure their certification is correct. We're relying on the county offices to get their information correct to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers. And in the 2020 general election we actually had a surplus across the state of poll workers. So in terms of actually the process of recruiting somebody, it could take a matter of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have all their ducks in a row, make sure their certification is correct. We're relying on the county offices to get their information correct to know what actually needs to go on their ballot.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers. And in the 2020 general election we actually had a surplus across the state of poll workers. So in terms of actually the process of recruiting somebody, it could take a matter of days, as quick as a as quickly as a number of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have all their ducks in a row, make sure their certification is correct. We're relying on the county offices to get their information correct to know what actually needs to go on their ballot. So it's not just a situation where
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers. And in the 2020 general election we actually had a surplus across the state of poll workers. So in terms of actually the process of recruiting somebody, it could take a matter of days, as quick as a as quickly as a number of days. It really depends on the county and how the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have all their ducks in a row, make sure their certification is correct. We're relying on the county offices to get their information correct to know what actually needs to go on their ballot. So it's not just a situation where throwing more money at the situation will fix it.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers. And in the 2020 general election we actually had a surplus across the state of poll workers. So in terms of actually the process of recruiting somebody, it could take a matter of days, as quick as a as quickly as a number of days. It really depends on the county and how the county HR office onboards those poll workers.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have all their ducks in a row, make sure their certification is correct. We're relying on the county offices to get their information correct to know what actually needs to go on their ballot. So it's not just a situation where throwing more money at the situation will fix it. You know, this is an ebb-and-flow process. My
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers. And in the 2020 general election we actually had a surplus across the state of poll workers. So in terms of actually the process of recruiting somebody, it could take a matter of days, as quick as a as quickly as a number of days. It really depends on the county and how the county HR office onboards those poll workers. Because as I've learned, certain	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have all their ducks in a row, make sure their certification is correct. We're relying on the county offices to get their information correct to know what actually needs to go on their ballot. So it's not just a situation where throwing more money at the situation will fix it. You know, this is an ebb-and-flow process. My database-building department is extremely busy
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	logistical questions, how long would you say it takes to typically recruit poll workers? A. It depends on the environment. And I'll clarify that statement for you. Leading up to the 2020 primary it was very difficult because the reality is a good segment of the poll worker population is of a certain age and did not want to be around anybody during Covid. So following the primaries there was a huge campaign by us, led by us, and the counties also did their own campaigning for poll workers. And in the 2020 general election we actually had a surplus across the state of poll workers. So in terms of actually the process of recruiting somebody, it could take a matter of days, as quick as a as quickly as a number of days. It really depends on the county and how the county HR office onboards those poll workers.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	before an election to get all the ballots done. And that is approximately a two-and-a-half month period to get all of that done. So it's a time crunch. And that's a federally mandated deadline, that all UOCAVA ballots must be issued by each respective county to each UOCAVA voter 45 days before any election. Q. And if, for example well, I guess the time crunch, could that be alleviated by hiring additional staff, or what creates the time crunch? A. Well, it's not just the number of staff, but it's also we're relying on a lot of other people like the party to make sure they have all their ducks in a row, make sure their certification is correct. We're relying on the county offices to get their information correct to know what actually needs to go on their ballot. So it's not just a situation where throwing more money at the situation will fix it. You know, this is an ebb-and-flow process. My

Stay App. 68 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

1	Page 74 So I'm not going to hire 20 database	1	Page 76 jurisdiction of the General Assembly or the court.
$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$	builders to get, you know, two counties done in one	$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$	Q. Sorry. Let me be more specific. If
$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	day just for that, you know. And again, there's	$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	you had to implement portions of the map that were
4	the QA process, that we have to be methodical and	4	redrawn, would that cost additional funds?
5	pragmatic about making sure the ballots are correct	5	A. No, no. We would just do it.
6	and accurate on election day and	6	Q. We'll be done shortly, but I just have
7	Q. But um-hum.	7	a few last questions about the current cycle. Are
8	A. Oh. I was going to say to that end I	8	you familiar with House Bill 4493?
9	established for the first time this year a	9	A. I am not. I mean, I might be, but I
10	candidate withdrawal deadline.	10	don't remember the number.
11	So what this agency has done in the	11	Q. So that's the bill that was passed for
12	past is allowed candidates to withdraw on you	12	the state House maps that I believe went into
13	know, there's no deadline for them to withdraw	13	was enacted in I think December 9th, if I
14	before their name is taken off the ballot.	14	remember correctly.
15	With all the technologies we have with	15	A. You yeah, the state House and the
16	elections right now and with everything going on I	16	state Senate plans were both signed on December
17	established a candidate withdrawal deadline of	17	10th. So yeah, I'm familiar with all three
18	April 27th, which is 48 days before an election.	18	redistricting maps. I just didn't know the
19	So essentially we've created a process	19	numbers, so
20	where we have to consider the federal deadlines and	20	Q. No worries.
21	the technology used in elections. So the time	21	A. Yes, I am familiar with it.
22	between candidate party certification and that	22	Q. So that was, you know, as you said,
23	candidate withdrawal of 48 days before an election,	23	December 10th. It is now April 19th. So what has
24	that's really the time crunch, and adding more	24	happened since the Governor signed the state House
25	people to that is not going to help the situation.	25	maps by your office in terms of implementation?
	Page 75		Page 77
1	Page 75 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if	1	Page 77 A. So at the beginning of that process we
1 2	-	1 2	-
	Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and		A. So at the beginning of that process we
2	Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with	2	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor
2 3	Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts?	2 3	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law
2 3 4 5 6	Q. And so it sounds like correct me ifI'm wrong it's not just about sort of thepeople; right? It's about information sharing andthe logistics of having to communicate withdifferent moving parts?A. Yes.	2 3 4	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a
2 3 4 5	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we 	2 3 4 5	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to 	2 3 4 5 6	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use outside consultants to do the work for us. So if 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who currently works for the Senate on what their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use outside consultants to do the work for us. So if the question is does it cost the state anything 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who currently works for the Senate on what their responsibilities were.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use outside consultants to do the work for us. So if the question is does it cost the state anything additional to implement redistricting from the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who currently works for the Senate on what their responsibilities were. So we have been working with RFA as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use outside consultants to do the work for us. So if the question is does it cost the state anything additional to implement redistricting from the State Election Commission standpoint, no, it does 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who currently works for the Senate on what their responsibilities were. So we have been working with RFA as best we can to take the data they send to us and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use outside consultants to do the work for us. So if the question is does it cost the state anything additional to implement redistricting from the State Election Commission standpoint, no, it does 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who currently works for the Senate on what their responsibilities were. So we have been working with RFA as best we can to take the data they send to us and the counties into the local GIS offices and we have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use outside consultants to do the work for us. So if the question is does it cost the state anything additional to implement redistricting from the State Election Commission standpoint, no, it does not. Q. So if the commission and your office 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who currently works for the Senate on what their responsibilities were. So we have been working with RFA as best we can to take the data they send to us and the counties into the local GIS offices and we have been systematically moving precincts into their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use outside consultants to do the work for us. So if the question is does it cost the state anything additional to implement redistricting from the State Election Commission standpoint, no, it does not. Q. So if the commission and your office had to redraw a portion of the maps, would it cost 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who currently works for the Senate on what their responsibilities were. So we have been working with RFA as best we can to take the data they send to us and the counties into the local GIS offices and we have been systematically moving precincts into their proper districts ever since then.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use outside consultants to do the work for us. So if the question is does it cost the state anything additional to implement redistricting from the State Election Commission standpoint, no, it does not. Q. So if the commission and your office had to redraw a portion of the maps, would it cost additional money? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who currently works for the Senate on what their responsibilities were. So we have been working with RFA as best we can to take the data they send to us and the counties into the local GIS offices and we have been systematically moving precincts into their proper districts ever since then. So an issue that has occurred and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And so it sounds like correct me if I'm wrong it's not just about sort of the people; right? It's about information sharing and the logistics of having to communicate with different moving parts? A. Yes. Q. And going back to the budget that we discussed earlier, how much does it cost to implement maps post redistricting? A. That's I truly don't know. I mean, this is just a part of our jobs, and I don't think we incur any more costs because of redistricting. It's just part of what we do. So there is no additional cost to the state for us to redistrict. That's also because we don't use outside consultants to do the work for us. So if the question is does it cost the state anything additional to implement redistricting from the State Election Commission standpoint, no, it does not. Q. So if the commission and your office had to redraw a portion of the maps, would it cost 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. So at the beginning of that process we were trying to I reached out to my predecessor to ask her what do I do, because I've never been through this process. The last time I was this process took place I was in my first year of law school or the second year of law school in a different state and I had no idea what to do. So I reached out to her, what did we do last time, and I know many county directors did the same. And she walked me through the process as it occurred in her tenure. So we engaged with Revenue and Fiscal Affairs, Frank Rainwater and his staff who were not sure of their own role in the process and needed clarification from a former staffer of theirs who currently works for the Senate on what their responsibilities were. So we have been working with RFA as best we can to take the data they send to us and the counties into the local GIS offices and we have been systematically moving precincts into their proper districts ever since then.

	Page 78		Page 80
1	the current data as outlined in all of the	1	information, it's entered into VREMS, which is our
2	redistricting acts, plans, but were using old	2	Voter Registration and Election Management System.
3	precinct names from 10 or even 20 years ago, and we	3	We take that data from VREMS about the candidates
4	were getting a lot of errors, a lot of bad	4	and the offices, we take that information and start
5	information from RFA because of that.	5	building the ballots. We code the ballots. This
6	And once that was discovered I reached	6	is what your ballot's supposed to look like.
7	out to the Senate majority and minority leaders and	7	So where the ballot styles come in is
8	the deputy clerk and asked them if we could work	8	the ballot style is a number that differentiates
9	with their staffer who had previously worked at RFA	9	what ballots go to what voters. So you and I could
10	to assist us in this process because he knew the	10	be neighbors but with two different ballot styles.
11	process, he knew the technology that needed to be	11	Or we might have the same one. But if we had a
12	used. And we had been working with him to	12	different one so, for instance, we had the same
13	establish these kickout lists, these error messages	13	US Senator, same congressman, same House and
14	and to kind of get our ducks in a row.	14	House rep and senator at the state level but
15	And ever since then, which was about a	15	different school districts. So I might be ballot
16	week or so ago, things have been running smoothly,	16	style, you know, ABC001 and you might be ABC0002.
17	and we're on track to being complete soon.	17	So every voter has a ballot style in
18	Q. And so aside from sort of the moving of	18	the state. So we build we code those ballots
19	voters into various precincts based on the newly	19	with that in mind, that voters that live here get
20	drawn maps from the legislature and Governor, have	20	this ballot style.
21	you done any activities involving ballots or	21	And so effectively what this means is
22	candidate-qualifying activities?	22	on poll on election day every polling place has
23	A. So in regards to candidate	23	one or more ballot styles. Usually we'll have a
24	qualifications, we don't do anything with that.	24	few ballot styles available. So when you go to
25	There's nothing in Title 7 of the state code that	25	present your ID and you get your blank ballot card,
	Page 79		Page 81
1	Page 79 allows us to do anything with that, but we did	1	Page 81 the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X
1 2		1 2	6
	allows us to do anything with that, but we did		the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X
2	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted	2	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll
23	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates	2 3	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my
2 3 4	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county	2 3 4	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so
2 3 4 5	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots	2 3 4 5	 the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of
2 3 4 5 6	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices.	2 3 4 5 6	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, soQ. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of	2 3 4 5 6 7	 the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation? Because it seems like and correct me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that don't and there have been those that haven't we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation? Because it seems like and correct me if I'm wrong that the way voting takes place,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that don't and there have been those that haven't we then have report to the Department of Justice. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation? Because it seems like and correct me if I'm wrong that the way voting takes place, there are blank ballots that individuals put into a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that don't and there have been those that haven't we then have report to the Department of Justice. So every two years
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation? Because it seems like and correct me if I'm wrong that the way voting takes place, there are blank ballots that individuals put into a machine. And so those are sort of preprinted. You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that don't and there have been those that haven't we then have report to the Department of Justice. So every two years THE REPORTER: I'm sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation? Because it seems like and correct me if I'm wrong that the way voting takes place, there are blank ballots that individuals put into a machine. And so those are sort of preprinted. You don't have to sort of print those on a case-by-case	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that don't and there have been those that haven't we then have report to the Department of Justice. So every two years THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation? Because it seems like and correct me if I'm wrong that the way voting takes place, there are blank ballots that individuals put into a machine. And so those are sort of preprinted. You don't have to sort of print those on a case-by-case basis. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that don't and there have been those that haven't we then have report to the Department of Justice. So every two years THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead. I think Sandy's frozen.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation? Because it seems like and correct me if I'm wrong that the way voting takes place, there are blank ballots that individuals put into a machine. And so those are sort of preprinted. You don't have to sort of print those on a case-by-case basis. A. Correct. So and this is something 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that don't and there have been those that haven't we then have report to the Department of Justice. So every two years THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead. I think Sandy's frozen. MR. INGRAM: You guys are both frozen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation? Because it seems like and correct me if I'm wrong that the way voting takes place, there are blank ballots that individuals put into a machine. And so those are sort of preprinted. You don't have to sort of print those on a case-by-case basis. A. Correct. So and this is something that's not commonly known by most people, but every	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that don't and there have been those that haven't we then have report to the Department of Justice. So every two years THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead. I think Sandy's frozen. MR. INGRAM: You guys are both frozen for me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 allows us to do anything with that, but we did conduct candidate filing in March. We accepted candidate filing documents from all the candidates in the state. And by we again I mean the county boards and us, and we have been building ballots based on those candidates and offices. So right now we are in the process of building those ballots in coordination with as they're being reviewed by the counties and my QA staff, quality assurance, QA staff. So yeah, it's a very long and, like I said, laborious process. Q. So in terms of building ballots, based on what you said previously sort of more in the abstract, most of that work is about data compilation? Because it seems like and correct me if I'm wrong that the way voting takes place, there are blank ballots that individuals put into a machine. And so those are sort of preprinted. You don't have to sort of print those on a case-by-case basis. A. Correct. So and this is something 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the BMD knows Antonio Ingram gets ballot style X and Howard Knapp gets ballot style Y. So you'll get your ballot, your accurate ballot, I'll get my ballot, so Q. That's helpful. Thank you for explaining that. And so at this point, in the sort of election year I know the election's coming up this fall what more do you need to do as an office to prepare for the upcoming elections? A. So the primaries, once the ballots are built, ballots are approved, the candidate withdrawal date of April 27th has passed, we then have to ensure that every county sends out their UOCAVA ballots by the deadline, and those that don't and there have been those that haven't we then have report to the Department of Justice. So every two years THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead. I think Sandy's frozen. MR. INGRAM: You guys are both frozen

	Page 82		Page 8
1	Sandy's still frozen.	1	helpful to have this very intensive QA process.
2	MS. CRUM: Yeah.	2	So once the ballots are done and
3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Can I go off the	3	they're approved and the candidates the
4	record?	4	candidates are who they're going to be, then UOCAVA
5	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	5	ballots are sent out to all UOCAVA voters.
6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the	6	Every two years we have to certify to
7	record at 12:04.	7	the Department of Justice that our counties sent
8	(Off the record to resolve technical	8	out their UOCAVA ballots by the UOCAVA deadline,
9	issues from 12:04 until 12:09.)	9	and that has not always happened.
10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the	10	We I know one or two years ago we
11	record at 12:09.	11	had a county not send out UOCAVA ballots. They
12	BY MR. INGRAM:	12	were one or two days late. So we had to, in our
13	Q. Mr. Knapp, what other steps does the	13	report to the DOJ, mention that county was late by
14	commission still need to take to implement the maps	14	this number of days.
15	before the election this fall?	15	So, of course, after UOCAVA there is a
16	A. So the steps that are taken to move	16	number of internal processes of, you know,
17	maps, you said?	17	establishing the absentee process. You know, so
18	Q. To implement the maps.	18	technically the absentee process. Four know, so
19	A. Implement the maps?	19	on January 1st. You could go in South Carolina
20	Q. You already talked about moving people	20	it's that you qualified. South Carolina South
20	into different precincts	20	Carolina voters can go into their county office and
21	A. Well, that's	21	request or submit their requests for absentee
22	Q based on changes, et cetera.	22	ballots on January 1st, but for all practical
23 24		23	
	A. And that's really that's what	24	matters the absentee period is 30 days before an election.
25	redistricting is. Once the voters are moved and	25	election.
	Page 83		Page 8
1	all voters or all moves have been approved,	1	So we start gearing up for the absentee
2	that's the show. That's redistricting. So	2	period. Currently that's both in person and by
3	Q. Right. But the elections can't happen		
		3	mail. So while UOCAVA ballots are being sent ou
4	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you	4	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading
	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right?		and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular
4 5 6	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we	4 5 6	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters.
4 5	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi,	45	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out
4 5 6	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate	4 5 6	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening
4 5 6 7	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal	4 5 6 7	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days
4 5 6 7 8 9	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate	4 5 6 7 8	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening
4 5 7 8 9 10	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal	4 5 6 7 8 9	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's kind of everything that leads up to election day.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices they're running for, what district, county, et cetera.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices they're running for, what district, county, et cetera. So that data is used to build the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's kind of everything that leads up to election day. It's a very long process between us and the counties.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices they're running for, what district, county, et cetera. So that data is used to build the ballots. We build the ballots, they are QA'ed	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's kind of everything that leads up to election day. It's a very long process between us and the counties. And none of this and it's kind of a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices they're running for, what district, county, et cetera. So that data is used to build the ballots. We build the ballots, they are QA'ed in-house as well as looked at by the counties	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's kind of everything that leads up to election day. It's a very long process between us and the counties. And none of this and it's kind of a misconception among a lot of people in the state,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices they're running for, what district, county, et cetera. So that data is used to build the ballots. We build the ballots, they are QA'ed in-house as well as looked at by the counties themselves to make sure the title of the offices	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's kind of everything that leads up to election day. It's a very long process between us and the counties. And none of this and it's kind of a misconception among a lot of people in the state, is redistricting is not flipping a switch.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices they're running for, what district, county, et cetera. So that data is used to build the ballots. We build the ballots, they are QA'ed in-house as well as looked at by the counties themselves to make sure the title of the offices are correct and, you know, the council members are	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's kind of everything that leads up to election day. It's a very long process between us and the counties. And none of this and it's kind of a misconception among a lot of people in the state, is redistricting is not flipping a switch. Redistricting is a very long process that has
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices they're running for, what district, county, et cetera. So that data is used to build the ballots. We build the ballots, they are QA'ed in-house as well as looked at by the counties themselves to make sure the title of the offices are correct and, you know, the council members are correct and everything like that. Because	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's kind of everything that leads up to election day. It's a very long process between us and the counties. And none of this and it's kind of a misconception among a lot of people in the state, is redistricting is not flipping a switch. Redistricting is a very long process that has historically taken approximately six months or
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices they're running for, what district, county, et cetera. So that data is used to build the ballots. We build the ballots, they are QA'ed in-house as well as looked at by the counties themselves to make sure the title of the offices are correct and, you know, the council members are correct and everything like that. Because sometimes counties will enter information into	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's kind of everything that leads up to election day. It's a very long process between us and the counties. And none of this and it's kind of a misconception among a lot of people in the state, is redistricting is not flipping a switch. Redistricting is a very long process that has historically taken approximately six months or longer to fully accomplish.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	unless there are ballots, unless there are, you know, other parts of the piece; right? A. Okay. That's correct. So once we once that process is done we it's a multi, two-and-a-half month process from candidate certification by the party to candidate withdrawal date, of building the ballots. And as I said, it's a multistep, multi-stakeholder process, pulling information out of the VREMS system, Voter Registration and Election Management System, that contains, you know, candidate names and offices they're running for, what district, county, et cetera. So that data is used to build the ballots. We build the ballots, they are QA'ed in-house as well as looked at by the counties themselves to make sure the title of the offices are correct and, you know, the council members are correct and everything like that. Because	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and everything there's like a 15-day period leading up to sending out absentee ballots to regular voters, domestic qualified voters. So that's that next step, mailing out absentee-by-mail ballots, opening absentee-in-person satellite locations for 30 days which currently is at the discretion of each county. And that's a in-person absentee process is kind of a laborious process at the polling place level, but at the satellite level that's fine. So that's done. Then we have election day. So that's kind of everything that leads up to election day. It's a very long process between us and the counties. And none of this and it's kind of a misconception among a lot of people in the state, is redistricting is not flipping a switch. Redistricting is a very long process that has historically taken approximately six months or

Page 861year to really do redistricting. We've been able1districts that change versus two?2to kind of shorten that a little bit this year with2A. It just makes the problem sn3some of the improved technologies both within VREMS3doesn't really change the timeline. I4and in other ways, but it's a long process.3doesn't really change the timeline. I5Q. And how does that work if there, for5districts, it would be it would not be6example, would be a special election? Would the6those eight or two districts. They would not be7UOCAVA deadlines still be tethered to the date of7the issues that would that would point8that election and be 45 days prior to?8with certifying those candidates, who9A. Yeah. So correct. The special9certified to run in these new districts,10election is treated like a normal election. The10because you've got incumbents who if11same period of the candidate filing period,11filed according to the law, they've paint12party certification, those same periods are applied12certification fee and now you're openn13accordingly to whatever the situation is.13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	mean, the e eight or two be good for ould not be op up both o was actually s, to have already aid their
 2 to kind of shorten that a little bit this year with 3 some of the improved technologies both within VREMS 4 and in other ways, but it's a long process. 5 Q. And how does that work if there, for 6 example, would be a special election? Would the 7 UOCAVA deadlines still be tethered to the date of 8 that election and be 45 days prior to? 9 A. Yeah. So correct. The special 10 election is treated like a normal election. The 11 same period of the candidate filing period, 12 party certification, those same periods are applied 13 accordingly to whatever the situation is. 14 We have two or three state-level races 	mean, the e eight or two be good for ould not be op up both o was actually s, to have already aid their
3some of the improved technologies both within VREMS3doesn't really change the timeline. I4and in other ways, but it's a long process.5Q. And how does that work if there, for45Q. And how does that work if there, for5districts, it would be it would not be6example, would be a special election? Would the6those eight or two districts. They would process.7UOCAVA deadlines still be tethered to the date of7the issues that would that would process.8that election and be 45 days prior to?8with certifying those candidates, who9A. Yeah. So correct. The special9certified to run in these new districts,10election is treated like a normal election. The10because you've got incumbents who11same period of the candidate filing period,11filed according to the law, they've par12party certification, those same periods are applied13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	mean, the e eight or two be good for ould not be op up both o was actually s, to have already aid their
4and in other ways, but it's a long process.4problems that we would face in those5Q. And how does that work if there, for5districts, it would be it would not be6example, would be a special election? Would the6those eight or two districts. They would7UOCAVA deadlines still be tethered to the date of6those eight or two districts. They would proceed to the date of8that election and be 45 days prior to?8with certifying those candidates, who9A. Yeah. So correct. The special9certified to run in these new districts.10election is treated like a normal election. The10because you've got incumbents who11same period of the candidate filing period,11filed according to the law, they've par12party certification, those same periods are applied13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	e eight or two be good for ould not be op up both o was actually s, to have already aid their
5Q. And how does that work if there, for5districts, it would be it would not be6example, would be a special election? Would the6those eight or two districts. They would7UOCAVA deadlines still be tethered to the date of6those eight or two districts. They would8that election and be 45 days prior to?8with certifying those candidates, who9A. Yeah. So correct. The special9certified to run in these new districts,10election is treated like a normal election. The10because you've got incumbents who11same period of the candidate filing period,11filed according to the law, they've pa12party certification, those same periods are applied12certification fee and now you're open13accordingly to whatever the situation is.13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	be good for ould not be op up both o was actually s, to have already aid their
6example, would be a special election? Would the6those eight or two districts. They would the7UOCAVA deadlines still be tethered to the date of6those eight or two districts. They would the8that election and be 45 days prior to?8with certifying those candidates, who9A. Yeah. So correct. The special9certified to run in these new districts,10election is treated like a normal election. The10because you've got incumbents who11same period of the candidate filing period,11filed according to the law, they've pa12party certification, those same periods are applied12certification fee and now you're open13accordingly to whatever the situation is.13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	ould not be op up both o was actually s, to have already aid their
7UOCAVA deadlines still be tethered to the date of 8 that election and be 45 days prior to?7the issues that would that would per 8 with certifying those candidates, who 9 A. Yeah. So correct. The special9A. Yeah. So correct. The special9certified to run in these new districts, 10 election is treated like a normal election. The 11 same period of the candidate filing period, 12 party certification, those same periods are applied 13 accordingly to whatever the situation is.1014We have two or three state-level races14	op up both o was actually s, to have already aid their
8that election and be 45 days prior to?8with certifying those candidates, who9A. Yeah. So correct. The special9certified to run in these new districts,10election is treated like a normal election. The10because you've got incumbents who11same period of the candidate filing period,11filed according to the law, they've pa12party certification, those same periods are applied12certification fee and now you're open13accordingly to whatever the situation is.13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	o was actually s, to have already aid their
9A. Yeah. So correct. The special9certified to run in these new districts.10election is treated like a normal election. The10because you've got incumbents who is11same period of the candidate filing period,11filed according to the law, they've pa12party certification, those same periods are applied12certification fee and now you're open13accordingly to whatever the situation is.13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	, to have already aid their
10election is treated like a normal election. The10because you've got incumbents who11same period of the candidate filing period,11filed according to the law, they've pa12party certification, those same periods are applied12certification fee and now you're open13accordingly to whatever the situation is.13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	have already aid their
11same period of the candidate filing period,11filed according to the law, they've particular filing period,12party certification, those same periods are applied12certification fee and now you're open13accordingly to whatever the situation is.13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	aid their
12party certification, those same periods are applied12certification fee and now you're open13accordingly to whatever the situation is.13to other people. That would create is14We have two or three state-level races14with us and probably those candidate	
13 accordingly to whatever the situation is.13 to other people. That would create is14 We have two or three state-level races14 with us and probably those candidate	0
14 We have two or three state-level races 14 with us and probably those candidate	ssues both
15 this year where that's occurred, and, you know, we 15 You know, you're pushing ba	
16 establish once a vacancy occurs, we have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to 16 you would have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vacancy occurs are have to push back the entited of the stablish once a vaca	
17 determine, No. 1, when was that vacancy when did 17 You can't have a general election for	
18 that vacancy actually occur, and then we if it's 18 have people in these two districts vot	-
19 a state-level race or the county establishes what 19 governor on a different day than even	-
20 the calendar is going to be for that election. 20 the 43 other districts in the state.	5 5
21 So but it's the same period. Like I said, 21 So if you were to change even	n one
22 UOCAVA, absentee, it's all the same timeline. It's 22 district you would have to move the	
23 just within a random calendar period. 23 calendar to marry those dates so that	
24 Q. And in terms of as you know in this 24 are treated equal, and candidates.	
25 litigation the plaintiffs are challenging the 25 Q. So if a settlement or a court	order
Page 87	Page 89
1 approved maps. 1 necessitated a change to the maps, ye	our position
2 In the event of a victory by the 2 would be in order to implement them	n in a effective
3 plaintiffs, how long would it take if one had to 3 way you would need at least three to	five months
4 change or implement based on newly drawn maps by 4 after the date of those decisions to ha	ave been
5 the legislature eliminating a number of state House 5 made?	
6 districts? Would that take six months, or would 6 A. At least. I would I would	strongly
7 the process be shorter because it's only a portion 7 recommend not making any changes	to anything this
8 of your map? 8 calendar year at all.	
9 A. I would say it would take anywhere from 9 Q. And so if changes were mad	le via
10 three to five months to accomplish. If that were 10 settlement or court order, those change	ges would have
11 to happen this year we it's an it would not 11 to be implemented in 2023?	
12 be possible for us to implement that at this point 12 A. Yes, and they they would	-
13this year.13Q. And, for example, if those cit	-
14But, you know, if that were to14necessitated a special election, how v	would that
15happen let's say a negotiated settlement or15sort of work in terms of deadlines?	
16court-ordered new maps be drawn for any number of 16A. So it would depend. If there	
17 districts, we could implement those districts next 17 special election held today it would be	
18year. That would be fine in about a three- to18new lines. If there were special elect	
19five-month period.19would depend when the special elect	
20But we're too far into the calendar20If the new lines were ordered	-
21 now, that we would have to move the general21 by the General Assembly, or negotiat	
22 election at this point to establish you know, 22 if new lines were established by the p	-
23 for that to be a possibility this year.23 we would need to see what the effect	
Q. And does the number of changes to the 24 those lines are and when the vacancy	
25 maps change the timeline if you have eight25 occurs to give you an answer to that.	

Stay App. 72 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

23 (Pages 86 - 89)

1	Page 90		Page 9
1	So it would be hard to say at this	1	to vote.
2	moment what lines would be used for what special	2	Some counties take it upon
3	elections without knowing when those vacancies	3	themselves because that voter registration card
4	would occur and when those lines would take effect.		also lists, by the way, the districts that you're
5	Right now if a House member died or	5	in, House district, Senate district, et cetera, but
6	resigned they would be the new special election	6	primarily it tells you where to go vote.
7	would be held on the new lines, and that's just how	7	But some counties have taken it upon
8	that would work, so and I should say the caveat	8	themselves and have budgeted funds for new voter
9	that the Senate is not being touched until 2024.	9	registration cards to their voters to let everybody
10	So if there was a special election for the	10	know, hey, this is your new polling place, if it's
11	Senate I know this is not about the Senate.	11	new, or here are your new offices.
12	Q. Um-hum.	12	So it's a vigorous effort on behalf of
13	A. But I need to make that caveat. That	13	the SEC and the counties to educate as many voter
14	if there was a South Carolina Senate vacancy, they	14	as possible, because we are very much in favor of
15	would be a special election would be held today	15	promoting participation.
16	on the old lines because those aren't being touched	16	Q. And that prior three to five months
17	until 2024, so	17	estimated time frame we discussed, do you think
18	Q. And when sort of the hypothetical	18	that's sufficient to educate voters?
19	that we were talking about. If that took place,	19	A. I do, I do. With the way media is
20	how would the commission educate voters about the	20	today and the fact that so many people have more
21	changes? What would that process look like?	21	access to information than ever before in probably
22	A. So we would have a vigorous social	22	human history, I believe that that is sufficient,
23	media, traditional media, newspaper campaign,	23	yes.
24	radio. We would use every media outlet at our	24	Q. And do you also believe that three- to
25	disposal to get the word out to voters about the	25	five-month time frame would be sufficient to
1	Page 91	1	Page 9
1	changes.	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	recruit and train poll workers if need be? A. I do.
2	And, you know, we kind of did that in	$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	
3	2020 when the General Assembly made some emergency	3	Q. And would it also be sufficient to
4	and temporary changes to the absentee laws to allow	4	prepare ballots?
5	people to vote absentee during Covid, and we did a	5	A. I do. I do think so, yes.
6	vigorous PR campaign at that point, which is about	6	MR. INGRAM: Thank you for your time.
7	all we can do. We that's what we would do in	7	Those are all of my questions.
8	this situation.	8	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
9	And that's what we have been doing,	9	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's
9 10	frankly, since the all three plans were passed	10	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect.
10	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey,	10 11	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission
10 11	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your	10 11 12	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants.
10 11 12	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey,	10 11	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real
10 11 12 13	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your	10 11 12	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants.
10 11 12 13 14	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand	10 11 12 13	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION
10 11 12 13 14 15	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you	10 11 12 13 14	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick.
	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you live in, it's possible you've been moved.	10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION BY MR. TRAYWICK:
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you live in, it's possible you've been moved. So another way that that's handled is	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you live in, it's possible you've been moved. So another way that that's handled is by the counties, because the general rule is people	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION BY MR. TRAYWICK: Q. Hey, Mr. Knapp. As I introduced myself
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you live in, it's possible you've been moved. So another way that that's handled is by the counties, because the general rule is people do not get new voter registration cards after this	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION BY MR. TRAYWICK: Q. Hey, Mr. Knapp. As I introduced myself earlier, my name is Lisle Traywick, and I represen
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you live in, it's possible you've been moved. So another way that that's handled is by the counties, because the general rule is people do not get new voter registration cards after this process unless their polling place has changed.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION BY MR. TRAYWICK: Q. Hey, Mr. Knapp. As I introduced myself earlier, my name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants in this action.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you live in, it's possible you've been moved. So another way that that's handled is by the counties, because the general rule is people do not get new voter registration cards after this process unless their polling place has changed. Because you'll still go to your same polling place	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION BY MR. TRAYWICK: Q. Hey, Mr. Knapp. As I introduced myself earlier, my name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants in this action. I don't recall if you went into great detail about the cost of the special election. I
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you live in, it's possible you've been moved. So another way that that's handled is by the counties, because the general rule is people do not get new voter registration cards after this process unless their polling place has changed. Because you'll still go to your same polling place and you'll still be given a ballot. It may be for the different offices than you thought it would be,	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION BY MR. TRAYWICK: Q. Hey, Mr. Knapp. As I introduced myself earlier, my name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants in this action. I don't recall if you went into great detail about the cost of the special election. I know you gave a time frame. It costs money, does
 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you live in, it's possible you've been moved. So another way that that's handled is by the counties, because the general rule is people do not get new voter registration cards after this process unless their polling place has changed. Because you'll still go to your same polling place and you'll still be given a ballot. It may be for the different offices than you thought it would be, but you're still going to the same polling place.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION BY MR. TRAYWICK: Q. Hey, Mr. Knapp. As I introduced myself earlier, my name is Lisle Traywick, and I represent the Senate defendants in this action. I don't recall if you went into great detail about the cost of the special election. I know you gave a time frame. It costs money, does it not, to order special elections for multiple
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	frankly, since the all three plans were passed into law we have been educating voters, hey, you're you may be you need to check your voter registration to make sure that you understand what offices you're voting for, what district you live in, it's possible you've been moved. So another way that that's handled is by the counties, because the general rule is people do not get new voter registration cards after this process unless their polling place has changed. Because you'll still go to your same polling place and you'll still be given a ballot. It may be for the different offices than you thought it would be,	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. INGRAM: I don't know if there's any redirect. MS. CRUM: None by the commission defendants, the election defendants. MR. TRAYWICK: A brief question real quick. EXAMINATION BY MR. TRAYWICK: Q. Hey, Mr. Knapp. As I introduced myself earlier, my name is Lisle Traywick, and I represen the Senate defendants in this action. I don't recall if you went into great detail about the cost of the special election. I know you gave a time frame. It costs money, does

1	Page 94		Page 96
1	A. It does. It does cost more. I don't	1	the questions I have. I appreciate your time this
2	know the exact figure, but conducting a special	2	morning.
3	election costs as much as that election would cost	3	THE WITNESS: No problem.
4	in a regular election because it's the same office.	4	MR. INGRAM: I just have one follow-up
5	So you're having poll workers. It would just be a	5	based on Mr. Traywick's question.
6	pro rata share of whatever that office would cost	6	EXAMINATION
7	in a regular election year. I don't have those	7	BY MR. INGRAM:
8	figures in front of me, but it is an additional	8	Q. Mr. Knapp, when we talked about the
9	cost to the counties, it is an additional cost to	9	cost of elections, correct me if I'm wrong, you
10	the state.	10	communicated to me that it would because special
11	There is a threshold, I should say, if	11	elections were built into the budget, that it would
12	you ordered, you know, an X number of special	12	not cost additional funds; is that correct?
13	elections for the House or Senate that we could not	13	A. Yes. Because there is a normal amount
14	reimburse the total amount or any amount. There is	14	of special elections that we more or less budget
15	a threshold. I don't know what that threshold is.	15	for in regular, non-redistricting years.
16	But we reimburse the counties a percentage of those	16	Q. Okay. So it would not incur additional
17	election costs because they're state-level races.	17	fees to have a special election that would require
18	It could get to the point again, I	18	additional budgetary support, would it?
19	don't know the number, but it could get to the	19	A. I can't say. During a normal election
20	point where we couldn't afford to reimburse the	20	year we can absorb those costs and we can pass
21	counties.	21	those reimbursement dollars to the counties, but if
22	I cannot speak to the cost burden of	22	through redistricting we were ordered to hold a
23	the counties, but knowing the counties, it would	23	certain number of special elections the costs could
24	you know, there is a number of special elections	24	become unbearable because that's not the typical
25	that, if ordered, would be unbearable for the	25	course of business.
	Page 95		Page 97
1	counties without additional funds from the General	1	And again, I don't have the number of
2	Assembly.	2	
			what that is. I just know that we have so many
3	Q. And, Mr. Knapp, in your experience is	3	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it
3 4	turnout typically lower in special elections	3 4	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election.
	turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes.	3 4 5	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but
4	turnout typically lower in special electionsA. Yes.Q of voters? And does the commission	3 4 5 6	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not
4 5	turnout typically lower in special electionsA. Yes.Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of	3 4 5	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse
4 5 6	turnout typically lower in special electionsA. Yes.Q of voters? And does the commissionreceive more phone calls or any expressions ofconfusion from voters when there are special	3 4 5 6 7 8	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it.
4 5 6 7	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a
4 5 6 7 8	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. Of course, depending on the office 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the state than it would the locals, I think, because
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. Of course, depending on the office for an example, everyone knew that Hugh Leatherman 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the state than it would the locals, I think, because the locals could do one or two House races. It
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. Of course, depending on the office for an example, everyone knew that Hugh Leatherman died. So when his seat became vacant nobody was 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the state than it would the locals, I think, because the locals could do one or two House races. It would probably be okay. It would have a bigger
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. Of course, depending on the office for an example, everyone knew that Hugh Leatherman died. So when his seat became vacant nobody was surprised. But sometimes people don't hear about 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the state than it would the locals, I think, because the locals could do one or two House races. It would probably be okay. It would have a bigger impact on the state. Because when it comes to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. Of course, depending on the office for an example, everyone knew that Hugh Leatherman died. So when his seat became vacant nobody was surprised. But sometimes people don't hear about House reps resigning or their sheriff. Well, they	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the state than it would the locals, I think, because the locals could do one or two House races. It would probably be okay. It would have a bigger impact on the state. Because when it comes to state-level races we have to reimburse all counties
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. Of course, depending on the office for an example, everyone knew that Hugh Leatherman died. So when his seat became vacant nobody was surprised. But sometimes people don't hear about House reps resigning or their sheriff. Well, they hear about their sheriff resigning. But, you know,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the state than it would the locals, I think, because the locals could do one or two House races. It would probably be okay. It would have a bigger impact on the state. Because when it comes to state-level races we have to reimburse all counties at a certain level, so
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. Of course, depending on the office for an example, everyone knew that Hugh Leatherman died. So when his seat became vacant nobody was surprised. But sometimes people don't hear about House reps resigning or their sheriff. Well, they hear about their sheriff resigning. But, you know, it depends on the office. If there's a special 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the state than it would the locals, I think, because the locals could do one or two House races. It would probably be okay. It would have a bigger impact on the state. Because when it comes to state-level races we have to reimburse all counties at a certain level, so Q. And would there be a way for you to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. Of course, depending on the office for an example, everyone knew that Hugh Leatherman died. So when his seat became vacant nobody was surprised. But sometimes people don't hear about House reps resigning or their sheriff. Well, they hear about their sheriff resigning. But, you know, it depends on the office. If there's a special 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the state than it would the locals, I think, because the locals could do one or two House races. It would probably be okay. It would have a bigger impact on the state-level races we have to reimburse all counties at a certain level, so Q. And would there be a way for you to request additional funds from the General Assembly
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 turnout typically lower in special elections A. Yes. Q of voters? And does the commission receive more phone calls or any expressions of confusion from voters when there are special elections outside the context of a general election? A. We get a number of phone calls from confused voters wondering why they have a special election, what does this mean, and that's not that's for any special election. They'll see a notice for a special election being held. Of course, depending on the office for an example, everyone knew that Hugh Leatherman died. So when his seat became vacant nobody was surprised. But sometimes people don't hear about House reps resigning or their sheriff. Well, they hear about their sheriff resigning. But, you know, it depends on the office. If there's a special 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	dollars and counties have so many dollars and it costs so many dollars to have a special election. There is a threshold. I don't know what it is, but there is a threshold by which we could not reimburse anything more. We could not reimburse our normal amount, and they could not afford it. Now that being said, it's more of a bigger deal for us than it is the counties. Because let's say we were ordered to have 15 special elections. Well, those are 15 counties, ostensibly, or a portion thereof. You're not having one county do 15 races. So it would be a bigger impact on the state than it would the locals, I think, because the locals could do one or two House races. It would probably be okay. It would have a bigger impact on the state. Because when it comes to state-level races we have to reimburse all counties at a certain level, so Q. And would there be a way for you to

Stay App. 74 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com 25 (Pages 94 - 97)

	Page 98		Page 10
1	way that agencies can request additional funds from	1	And we start with the general election
2	the General Assembly in the case of unanticipated	2	and we work back from there. So unless the general
3	issues like this.	3	election was moved back a certain amount of months,
4	If this were to happen I would go	4	we would not be able to meet those statutorily
5	before the Other Funds Committee and explain to the	5	required deadlines.
6	Other Funds Committee I've been ordered to	6	Q. Okay. Is one of those deadlines the
7	reimburse for X number of special elections. My	7	date by which you have to mail absentee ballots to
8	current budget will not allow me to do that and	8	military and overseas citizens?
9	continue to function as the agency. I need X	9	A. Correct, the UOCAVA deadline is one of
10	number of dollars to pass along to the counties for	10	those deadlines.
11	reimbursements.	11	Q. Are you aware of what that deadline is
12	MR. INGRAM: Thank you.	12	for the 2022 election cycle?
13	EXAMINATION	13	A. The primary deadline is April 30th, I
14	BY MR. RICARD:	14	believe and yes, April 30th. And then the
15	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Knapp. This is	15	the general election is September 24th.
16	Rhett Ricard. As I've introduced myself earlier, I	16	Q. Okay. So just so I understand you
17	represent the House defendants in this case and	17	correctly, those primary absentee ballots to the
18	I've just got a few questions for you.	18	UOCAVA voters, that's here in a matter of days.
19	A. Sure.	19	A. That's correct.
20	Q. Can you hear me okay?	20	Q. And so would you agree that that's an
20	A. Yes.	20	indication of how far we are along in this
21	Q. Okay. Perfect. So, you know, the	21	timeline?
22	first question: Is it fair to say that the	22	A. I'd say that's a very fair illustration
23 24	implementation of new plans takes time and	23	of how deep we are into the process, yes.
24 25	expertise?	24	Q. Would the accuracy of the election be
23	-	23	· ·
1	Page 99	1	Page 10
1	A. Yes, very much so.	1	put at risk if deadlines were to move at this
2	Q. Okay. If there were to be a negotiated	2	point?
3	settlement or court order, I believe you testified	3	A. That would be a concern of mine, that
4	that your office would not be able to implement	4	not only the results of the election may not be
5	districts this year. Is that a fair is that a	5	accurate, but the ballots themselves would not be
6	fair summation of your prior testimony earlier	6	accurate. So it is a possibility that we would
7	today?	7	have the wrong voters voting on the wrong ballots,
8	A. Yes.	8	electing the wrong people.
9	THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. There was	9	Q. Okay. And, you know, a similar vein.
10	one word. That your office would not be able to	10	Would there be a likelihood of confusion for both
11	implement what districts?	11	candidates and voters in affected areas that might
12	MR. RICARD: Implement districts this	12	be altered by a negotiated settlement or court
13	year.	13	order?
14	THE REPORTER: Okay.	14	MS. CRUM: I'm going to object to the
15	THE WITNESS: And yes. The answer is	15	form of that question. You can answer. I'm sorry.
16	yes.	16	THE WITNESS: Okay. The it's my
17	BY MR. RICARD:	17	opinion that there would be extreme confusion. If
18	Q. What are the reasons for that,	18	there were a negotiated settlement were
19	Mr. Knapp?	19	established for this year it would cause extreme
20	A. Because the timeline that we have	20	confusion amongst candidates and voters.
21	built and it's available on our website.	21	BY MR. RICARD:
22	There's an election calendar. The way the election	22	Q. Okay. And, you know, I'm certainly not
	calendar is built, there are certain timelines that	23	asking you to speculate on, you know, individual
		0.4	viotors or on withing like that but you know hand
23 24	are either mandated by the state code of laws or by	24	voters or anything like that, but, you know, based
23	are either mandated by the state code of laws or by federal statute that we have to meet.	24 25	on your experience in this office, you know, would

1	Page 102	1	Page 104 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
	you anticipate there to be calls and anticipate	$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$	CENTIFICATE OF REFORTER
$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	there to be confusion amongst candidates and voters	3	I, Sandra K. Bjerke, Registered
3	in affected areas?	4	Professional Reporter and Notary Public for the
4	A. Absolutely.	5	State of South Carolina at Large, do hereby certify
5	Q. And would that undermine the confidence	6	that the foregoing transcript was transcribed to
6	that you might have in the election results?	7	the best of my ability using the Zoom technology
7	A. Yes.	8	platform, including, but not limited to, its
8	MR. RICARD: Mr. Knapp, I appreciate	9	inherent shortcomings of garbled speech,
9	your testimony and your time today. I don't have	10 11	overmodulation, and voice-overlap cancellation;
10	any further questions for you.	12	I further certify that I am neither related to nor counsel for any party to the cause
11	THE WITNESS: Okay.	13	pending or interested in the events thereof.
12	MS. CRUM: The election defendants have	14	Witness my hand, I have hereunto
13	no questions.	15	affixed my official seal this 22nd day of April,
14	MR. INGRAM: Perfect. I think we can	16	2022 at Charleston, Charleston County, South
15	end this then.	17	Carolina.
16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. One	18	
17	second, please. We are off the record at 12:33,	19	and the second sec
18	and this concludes today's testimony given by	20	WORA A. OK
19	Howard Knapp, 30(b)(6) corporate representative of	21 22	
20	the South Carolina State Election Commission.		AUBLIC T
21	The total number of media units used	23	Martin Sancia A. Byerke
22	was two and will be retained by Veritext Legal		
23	Solutions.	24	Sandra K. Bjerke, RDR, CRR, CBC
24	Okay. We're off the record. If		My Commission Expires
25	counsel could stay on Zoom so we could ask about	25	May 6, 2030
	Page 103		Page 105
1	your orders, if you don't mind.	1	I N D E X
2	MR. INGRAM: Sounds good. I'll have a	2	
3	copy of the transcript.	3	Page Line
4	THE REPORTER: Okay. And did you wan	t 4	HOWARD M. KNAPP 7 16
5	a rough draft?	5	EXAMINATION 7 18
6	MR. INGRAM: Yes, please.	6	BY MR. INGRAM
7	THE REPORTER: Okay. Thank you.	7	EXAMINATION 93 15
8	Mr. Traywick?	8	BY MR. TRAYWICK
9	MR. TRAYWICK: Just a final PDF in the	9	EXAMINATION 96 6
10	ordinary course will be good.	10	BY MR. INGRAM
11	MS. CRUM: And on behalf of the	11	EXAMINATION 98 13
12	election defendants we would like a rough draft and	12	BY MR. RICARD
13	to read well, we'd like to read and sign.	13	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER 104 1
14	THE REPORTER: Okay.	14	
15	MR. RICARD: And this is Rhett Ricard	15	
16	on behalf of the House defendants. We'd like a	16	
17	rough draft.	17	REQUESTED INFORMATION INDEX
18	(The right to read and sign this	18	
19	transcript was not waived.)	19	(No Information Requested)
20	(The deposition was concluded at	20	- '
21	12:33 PM.)	21	
22	,	22	
23		23	EXHIBITS
24		24	
1			
25		25	(No Exhibits Proffered)

27 (Pages 102 - 105)

	Page 106		Page 108
1	M. ELIZABETH CRUM	1	The South Carolina State Conference Of The NAACP v Alexander
2	lcrum@burr.com	2	Howard M. Knapp (#5189994)
3	April 22, 2022	3	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT
4	The South Carolina State Conference Of The NAACP v Alexander	4	Howard M. Knapp, do hereby declare that I
5	4/19/2022, Howard M. Knapp (#5189994)	5	have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any
6	The above-referenced transcript is available for	6	corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as
7	review.	7	noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is
8	Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should	8	a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony
9	read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are	9	given by me.
10	any changes, the witness should note those with the	10	
11	reason, on the attached Errata Sheet.	11	
12	The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of	12	Howard M. Knapp Date
13	Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney.	13	*If notary is required
14	Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at	14	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
15	erratas-cs@veritext.com.	15	DAY OF, 20
16		16	
17	Return completed errata within 30 days from	17	
18	receipt of testimony.	18	
19	If the witness fails to do so within the time	19	NOTARY PUBLIC
20	allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed.	20	
21		21	
22	Yours,	22	
23	Veritext Legal Solutions	23	
24		24	
25		25	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	The South Carolina State Conference Of The NAACP v Alexander Howard M. Knapp (#5189994) E R R A T A S H E E T PAGELINECHANGE REASON		
19 20 21 22 23 24	PAGELINECHANGE REASON Howard M. Knapp Date		
25			

28 (Pages 106 - 108)